







**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>37 284 266</b>	<b>37 462 948</b>	<b>10 195 701</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>9 838 196</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>9 442 504</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>8 963 571</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>38 439 972</b>	<b>102.6%</b>	<b>8 240 760</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 122 425	7 242 425	1 686 650	23.7%	2 123 950	29.8%	1 670 630	23.1%	1 738 682	24.0%	7 219 912	99.7%	1 644 189	107.8%	5.7%		
Service charges	18 369 720	18 369 720	4 886 570	26.6%	4 695 847	25.6%	4 748 319	25.8%	4 466 585	25.4%	18 997 320	103.4%	4 577 599	95.8%	1.9%		
Other revenue	1 763 289	1 771 823	150 973	8.6%	300 760	17.1%	873 647	51.0%	1 019 819	59.6%	2 345 199	137.0%	519 863	103.2%	96.2%		
Government - operating	5 736 952	5 773 032	1 961 466	34.2%	1 538 141	26.8%	1 812 291	31.4%	38 375	1.4%	5 390 233	93.4%	862 062	96.7%	(90.9%)		
Government - capital	3 493 321	3 467 891	446 151	18.5%	976 204	27.9%	576 999	16.6%	1 005 714	29.0%	3 205 068	92.4%	384 903	97.9%	161.3%		
Interest	798 558	898 057	863 892	108.2%	203 294	25.5%	(239 382)	(26.7%)	454 396	50.6%	1 282 200	142.8%	252 143	190.7%	80.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(31 741 946)</b>	<b>(31 840 236)</b>	<b>(10 615 880)</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>(8 304 281)</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>(7 600 142)</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>(6 693 558)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(33 213 862)</b>	<b>104.3%</b>	<b>(6 573 832)</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(30 402 269)	(30 489 598)	(10 411 700)	34.2%	(7 971 198)	26.2%	(7 335 162)	24.1%	(6 274 016)	20.6%	(31 991 496)	104.9%	(6 177 177)	97.1%	1.6%		
Finance charges	(857 779)	(857 779)	(117 974)	13.8%	(231 991)	26.9%	(150 402)	17.5%	(251 801)	29.4%	(75 268)	87.6%	(27 245)	80.0%	(9.2%)		
Transfers and grants	(481 898)	(492 858)	(86 506)	18.0%	(101 993)	21.2%	(114 558)	23.2%	(167 742)	34.0%	(471 099)	95.6%	(119 410)	89.6%	40.5%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>5 542 319</b>	<b>5 622 712</b>	<b>(420 179)</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>	<b>1 533 914</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>1 842 362</b>	<b>32.8%</b>	<b>2 270 012</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>5 226 109</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>1 666 928</b>	<b>117.4%</b>	<b>36.2%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(86 704)</b>	<b>(86 704)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(922 844)</b>	<b>1 064.4%</b>	<b>779 886</b>	<b>(899.5%)</b>	<b>(902 039)</b>	<b>1 040.4%</b>	<b>(1 044 997)</b>	<b>1 205.2%</b>	<b>(245)</b>	<b>(4 347.3%)</b>	<b>368 079.2%</b>		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	21 916	21 916	-	-	1 404	6.4%	2 007	9.2%	922	4.2%	4 333	19.8%	3 542	12.0%	(24.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	(21 440)	(21 440)	-	-	(952 204)	(70.9%)	(45 711)	(21.2%)	37 868	(176.6%)	7 361	(34.3%)	(3 787)	(673.6%)	(1 099.9%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(19 030)	(19 030)	-	-	(939 452)	4 936.7%	823 590	(4 327.9%)	(940 829)	4 943.9%	(1 056 691)	5 552.8%	-	118 568.6%	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(68 150)	(68 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(7 110 161)</b>	<b>(7 100 360)</b>	<b>(876 514)</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>(1 196 707)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>(1 015 293)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(2 024 605)</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>(6 113 119)</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>(1 576 235)</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>28.4%</b>		
Capital assets	(7 110 161)	(7 100 360)	(876 514)	12.3%	(1 196 707)	16.8%	(1 015 293)	14.3%	(2 024 605)	28.5%	(6 113 119)	72.0%	(1 576 235)	91.7%	28.4%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(7 196 865)</b>	<b>(7 187 064)</b>	<b>(876 514)</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(2 119 551)</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>(235 407)</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>(2 926 644)</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>(6 158 116)</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>(1 576 480)</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>85.6%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 055 065</b>	<b>1 065 290</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 833</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>983 438</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>2 063 271</b>	<b>193.7%</b>	<b>(14 250)</b>	<b>(293.1%)</b>	<b>(7 001.3%)</b>		
Short term loans	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	200.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	55 065	65 290	-	-	-	-	79 833	122.3%	(16 542)	(25.4%)	63 271	96.9%	(14 250)	(293.1%)	16.2%		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(786 086)	(786 086)	(171 296)	21.8%	(331 468)	42.2%	(57 493)	7.3%	(209 885)	26.7%	(770 141)	98.0%	(223 071)	100.0%	(5.9%)		
Payments	(786 086)	(786 086)	(171 296)	21.8%	(331 468)	42.2%	(57 493)	7.3%	(209 885)	26.7%	(770 141)	98.0%	(223 071)	100.0%	(5.9%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(786 086)	(786 086)	(171 296)	21.8%	(331 468)	42.2%	(57 493)	7.3%	(209 885)	26.7%	(770 141)	98.0%	(223 071)	100.0%	(5.9%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>268 979</b>	<b>279 204</b>	<b>828 704</b>	<b>308.1%</b>	<b>(331 468)</b>	<b>(123.2%)</b>	<b>22 340</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>773 553</b>	<b>277.1%</b>	<b>1 293 130</b>	<b>463.1%</b>	<b>(237 321)</b>	<b>123.0%</b>	<b>(426.0%)</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 385 567)</b>	<b>(1 285 147)</b>	<b>(467 989)</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>(917 105)</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>1 629 295</b>	<b>(126.8%)</b>	<b>116 921</b>	<b>(9.1%)</b>	<b>361 123</b>	<b>(28.1%)</b>	<b>(146 874)</b>	<b>(54.9%)</b>	<b>(179.6%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 156 463	6 386 707	6 067 254	98.6%	5 599 265	90.9%	4 682 160	73.3%	6 311 455	98.8%	6 067 254	95.0%	6 502 004	99.4%	(2.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 770 896	5 101 560	5 599 265	117.4%	4 682 160	98.1%	6 311 455	123.7%	6 428 377	126.0%	6 428 377	126.0%	6 355 131	102.0%	1.2%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy				
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%			
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	430 496	11.3%	174 361	4.6%	154 314	4.0%	3 052 904	80.1%	3 812 075	32.7%	-	-	1 677 313	44.0%			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	627 558	36.8%	227 386	13.8%	67 834	4.0%	780 320	45.8%	1 703 098	14.6%	-	-	749 363	44.0%			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	413 746	12.2%	201 543	5.9%	122 753	3.6%	2 642 147	78.3%	3 400 790	29.2%	-	-	1 496 348	44.0%			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	83 045	14.8%	29 699	5.3%	25 085	4.5%	425 116	75.5%	562 945	4.8%	-	-	247 696	44.0%			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	45 818	16.1%	21 172	7.4%	11 643	4.0%	206 212	72.4%	284 666	2.4%	-	-	125 253	44.0%			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8 965	4.9%	6 420	3.6%	6 420	3.5%	161 972	88.0%	183 977	1.6%	-	-	80 950	44.0%			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 718	1.4%	4 996	.6%	2 276	.3%	821 593	97.7%	840 583	7.2%	-	-	369 856	44.0%			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	74 085	8.5%	37 311	4.3%	236 135	27.0%	525 494	60.2%	873 025	7.5%	-	-	384 131	44.0%			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 695 431</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>703 090</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>626 280</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>8 636 357</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>11 661 159</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 130 910</b>	<b>44.0%</b>			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																	
Organs of State	156 156	20.8%	49 530	6.6%	33 011	4.4%	513 310	68.3%	752 007	6.4%	-	-	330 883	44.0%			
Commercial	680 219	25.3%	253 282	9.4%	316 539	11.8%	1 443 736	53.6%	2 693 776	23.1%	-	-	1 185 261	44.0%			
Households	852 680	10.4%	399 173	4.9%	275 997	3.4%	6 665 967	81.4%	8 193 817	70.3%	-	-	3 605 279	44.0%			
Other	6 377	29.6%	1 106	5.1%	733	3.4%	13 344	61.9%	21 559	2%	-	-	9 486	44.0%			
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 695 431</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>703 090</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>626 280</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>8 636 357</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>11 661 159</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 130 910</b>	<b>44.0%</b>			

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	963 064	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	963 064	27.5%
Bulk Water	264 827	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 827	7.6%
PAYE deductions	125 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 897	3.6%
VAT (output less input)	877	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	877	-
Pensioners / Retirement	129 665	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 665	3.7%
Loan repayments	157 769	16.4%	-	-	60 860	6.4%	732 399	77.0%	951 028	27.2%
Trade Creditors	629 961	61.4%	18 743	1.8%	45 813	4.5%	331 663	32.3%	1 026 180	29.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 858	1.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 307 917</b>	<b>66.0%</b>	<b>18 743</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>106 673</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>1 064 062</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>3 497 396</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Nzuza	031 311 2100
Financial Manager	Dr Krish Kumar	031 311 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																		
<b>Receipts</b>	291 972	295 889	113 789	39.0%	114 784	39.3%	87 112	29.4%	53 499	18.1%	369 184	124.8%	60 853	80.1%	(12.1%)			
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	65 489	65 489	22 018	33.6%	13 668	20.9%	15 716	24.0%	16 072	24.5%	67 474	103.0%	15 705	97.6%	2.3%			
Service charges	11 859	11 859	1 434	13.8%	1 628	13.7%	1 374	11.6%	3 938	33.2%	8 574	72.3%	1 266	81.0%	211.0%			
Other revenue	21 491	21 491	19 465	90.6%	27 281	126.9%	28 151	131.0%	25 499	118.7%	100 397	467.2%	17 005	138.2%	49.9%			
Government - operating	147 694	148 556	60 021	40.6%	56 346	38.2%	31 662	20.9%	4 749	3.2%	152 198	102.5%	6 336	49.5%	(25.0%)			
Government - capital	30 118	31 173	10 000	33.2%	15 000	49.8%	5 118	16.4%	3 221	10.3%	33 339	106.9%	20 544	101.6%	(84.3%)			
Interest	15 322	17 322	650	4.2%	841	5.5%	5 690	32.9%	20	0.1%	7 202	41.6%	(5)	46.3%	(479.4%)			
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(256 172)	(236 165)	(94 650)	36.9%	(65 947)	25.7%	(86 878)	36.8%	(82 620)	35.0%	(330 094)	139.8%	(64 709)	110.2%	27.7%			
Suppliers and employees	(250 898)	(230 892)	(94 043)	37.5%	(65 790)	26.2%	(84 467)	36.6%	(81 142)	35.1%	(325 452)	141.0%	(62 052)	83.2%	30.8%			
Finance charges	(927)	(927)	(54)	5.8%	(47)	5.1%	(34)	3.7%	(8)	0.8%	(161)	17.4%	(10)	145.5%	(45.1%)			
Transfers and grants	(4 346)	(4 346)	(553)	12.7%	(120)	2.8%	(2 356)	54.2%	(1 452)	33.4%	(4 482)	103.1%	(2 646)	1 809.1%	(45.1%)			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	35 800	59 724	19 138	53.5%	48 837	136.4%	234	4%	(29 120)	(48.8%)	39 090	65.5%	(3 856)	(34.8%)	655.2%			
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																		
<b>Receipts</b>	30 035	41 491	22 422	74.7%	3 181	10.6%	2 258	5.4%	(25 794)	(62.2%)	2 067	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	30 035	41 491	22 422	74.7%	3 181	10.6%	2 258	5.4%	(25 794)	(62.2%)	2 067	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Payments</b>	(50 485)	(54 589)	(9 026)	17.9%	(15 903)	31.5%	(4 781)	8.8%	(12 355)	22.6%	(42 066)	77.1%	(4 048)	78.1%	205.2%			
Capital assets	(50 485)	(54 589)	(9 026)	17.9%	(15 903)	31.5%	(4 781)	8.8%	(12 355)	22.6%	(42 066)	77.1%	(4 048)	78.1%	205.2%			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(20 450)	(13 098)	13 395	(65.5%)	(12 722)	62.2%	(2 522)	19.3%	(38 149)	291.3%	(39 998)	305.4%	(4 048)	99.9%	842.4%			
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																		
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(1 977)	(1 977)	(494)	25.0%	(377)	19.1%	(410)	20.7%	(408)	20.7%	(1 690)	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)			
Repayment of borrowing	(1 977)	(1 977)	(494)	25.0%	(377)	19.1%	(410)	20.7%	(408)	20.7%	(1 690)	85.5%	-	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(1 977)	(1 977)	(494)	25.0%	(377)	19.1%	(410)	20.7%	(408)	20.7%	(1 690)	85.5%	-	-	(1 184.8%)			
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	13 374	44 649	32 039	239.6%	35 738	267.2%	(2 698)	(6.0%)	(67 678)	(151.6%)	(2 598)	(5.8%)	(7 904)	821.7%	756.3%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60	60	200 097	333 495.3%	232 137	386 894.5%	267 875	446 457.7%	265 177	441 961.4%	200 097	333 495.3%	(63 877)	5.7%	(515.1%)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 434	44 709	232 137	1 728.0%	267 875	1 994.1%	265 177	593.1%	197 499	441.7%	197 499	441.7%	(71 781)	(36.7%)	(375.1%)			

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 241	7.5%	1 943	3.5%	1 299	2.2%	48 827	86.9%	56 249	67.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	100.0%	7	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	545	11.2%	276	5.7%	177	3.6%	3 882	79.5%	4 880	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	5%	3	5%	3	5%	586	98.5%	595	7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1	-	22	1%	28	2%	18 226	99.7%	18 277	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 174)	(108.0%)	416	10.8%	245	6.3%	7 380	190.9%	3 866	4.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	615	.7%	2 660	3.2%	1 691	2.0%	78 908	94.1%	83 875	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(150)	(4%)	213	6%	104	3%	33 657	99.5%	33 824	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	478	6.3%	384	5.1%	279	3.7%	6 407	84.9%	7 547	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	344	8%	2 051	4.9%	1 297	3.1%	38 089	91.2%	41 781	49.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(57)	(7.8%)	13	1.8%	11	1.5%	755	104.5%	723	9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	615	.7%	2 660	3.2%	1 691	2.0%	78 908	94.1%	83 875	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	16 242	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 242	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	16 242	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 242	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Vuyiwe Tsako	039 976 1202
Financial Manager	Ms Thandazile Mhlongo	039 976 2102

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	189 761	199 762	70 959	37.4%	40 784	21.5%	56 638	28.4%	7 643	3.8%	176 024	88.1%	26 808	102.4%	(71.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 158	7 541	-	-	(25 005)	(601.4%)	2 396	31.8%	2	-	(22 608)	(299.8%)	15 722	420.3%	(100.0%)		
Service charges	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	146.3%	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	444	1 607	109	24.5%	2 635	593.1%	2 835	176.5%	344	21.4%	5 923	368.6%	565	304.3%	(39.1%)		
Government - operating	138 930	140 435	57 799	41.8%	50 189	36.1%	30 717	21.9%	3 866	2.8%	142 570	101.5%	2 858	101.8%	35.3%		
Government - capital	33 442	37 392	10 000	29.9%	10 000	29.9%	17 392	46.5%	-	-	37 392	100.0%	4 348	67.6%	(100.0%)		
Interest	12 766	12 766	3 051	23.9%	2 966	23.2%	3 298	25.8%	3 431	26.9%	12 747	99.8%	3 310	104.6%	3.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	154 755	(144 836)	(26 438)	(17.1%)	(34 087)	(22.0%)	(38 171)	(26.4%)	(62 647)	(43.3%)	(161 343)	(111.4%)	(43 815)	(82.5%)	43.0%		
Suppliers and employees	150 395	(131 664)	(25 500)	(17.2%)	(32 557)	(21.6%)	(37 115)	(28.2%)	(56 163)	(42.7%)	(151 655)	(115.2%)	(36 253)	(78.7%)	54.9%		
Finance charges	30	(30)	(9)	(30.1%)	(16)	(51.7%)	(9)	(30.0%)	(11)	(36.7%)	(65)	(146.6%)	-	-	10.4%		
Transfers and grants	4 330	(13 142)	(609)	(14.1%)	(1 514)	(35.0%)	(1 047)	(8.0%)	(6 473)	(49.3%)	(9 643)	(73.4%)	(7 562)	(236.2%)	(14.4%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	344 516	54 926	44 521	12.9%	6 698	1.9%	18 467	33.6%	(55 004)	(100.1%)	14 682	26.7%	(17 007)	(224.9%)	223.4%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(12 766)	-	-	22 323	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	(174.9%)	28 003	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(12 766)	-	-	22 323	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	(174.9%)	28 003	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	71 392	(77 396)	(6 859)	(9.6%)	(7 149)	(10.0%)	(4 521)	(5.8%)	(25 270)	(32.7%)	(43 799)	(56.6%)	(23 404)	(57.2%)	8.0%		
Capital assets	71 392	(77 396)	(6 859)	(9.6%)	(7 149)	(10.0%)	(4 521)	(5.8%)	(25 270)	(32.7%)	(43 799)	(56.6%)	(23 404)	(57.2%)	8.0%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	71 392	(90 162)	(6 859)	(9.6%)	15 174	21.3%	(4 521)	(5.0%)	(25 270)	(28.0%)	(21 476)	(23.8%)	4 599	23.1%	(649.5%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	24	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.6%	3	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	24	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.6%	3	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	24	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	1.6%	3	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	415 908	(35 212)	37 662	9.1%	21 872	5.3%	13 946	(39.6%)	(80 274)	(228.0%)	(6 794)	(19.3%)	(12 405)	(72.3%)	547.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	107 334	120 107	181 381	169.0%	219 042	204.1%	240 915	200.6%	254 860	212.2%	181 381	151.0%	211 648	83.6%	20.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	523 242	84 896	219 042	41.9%	240 915	46.0%	254 860	300.2%	174 586	205.6%	174 586	205.6%	199 243	148.5%	(12.4%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	23 149	100.0%	23 147	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	23 149	100.0%	23 147	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 827	100.0%	14 827	64.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	4 135	100.0%	4 133	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	776	100.0%	776	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 411	100.0%	3 411	14.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	23 149	100.0%	23 147	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	648	111.3%	(0)	-	(4)	(6.0)	(62)	(10.7%)	583	44.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	697	94.1%	0	-	31	4.2%	13	1.7%	741	56.0%
<b>Total</b>	1 345	101.6%	0	-	27	2.1%	(49)	(3.7%)	1 324	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NC Mgljima	039 972 0005
Financial Manager	Mr Kozhi Austin	039 972 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	192 255	189 879	105 455	54.9%	193 920	100.0%	44 049	23.2%	30 194	15.9%	373 618	196.8%	17 123	146.0%	76.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 918	22 918	3 710	16.9%	7 580	34.6%	9 453	41.2%	(1 175)	(5.1%)	19 568	85.4%	3 948	75.8%	(129.8%)		
Service charges	34 207	33 925	7 427	21.7%	7 047	20.6%	4 336	12.8%	7 299	21.5%	26 109	77.0%	7 418	70.4%	(1.6%)		
Other revenue	5 035	4 156	39 309	780.6%	129 961	2 580.9%	(11 489)	(276.5%)	44 904	1 080.5%	202 685	4 876.9%	(17 727)	2 269.2%	(353.3%)		
Government - operating	98 239	92 675	38 180	38.9%	32 899	33.5%	37 267	40.2%	(21 558)	(22.3%)	86 787	93.6%	20 837	95.4%	(203.5%)		
Government - capital	22 940	22 940	13 653	59.5%	13 000	56.7%	-	-	(911)	(4.0%)	25 742	112.2%	-	117.3%	(100.0%)		
Interest	9 915	13 265	3 176	32.0%	3 432	34.6%	4 483	33.8%	1 635	12.3%	12 726	95.9%	2 648	115.4%	(38.2%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(169 551)	(161 600)	(100 297)	59.2%	(154 413)	91.1%	(263 842)	163.3%	(130 540)	80.8%	(649 093)	401.7%	(15 923)	168.3%	719.8%		
Suppliers and employees	(165 915)	(157 964)	(99 533)	60.0%	(153 998)	92.8%	(261 392)	165.5%	(131 481)	83.2%	(646 404)	409.2%	(13 446)	165.6%	877.9%		
Finance charges	(840)	(840)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(338)	40.2%	(338)	40.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(2 796)	(2 796)	(745)	27.4%	(415)	14.8%	(2 450)	87.6%	1 279	(45.7%)	(2 351)	84.1%	(2 477)	1 517.0%	(151.6%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	22 703	28 279	5 158	22.7%	39 506	174.0%	(219 794)	(777.2%)	(100 345)	(354.8%)	(275 475)	(974.1%)	1 201	(13.7%)	(8 457.7%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(79 353)	(72 795)	(6 484)	8.2%	(5 025)	6.3%	(15 426)	21.2%	(13 899)	19.1%	(40 833)	56.1%	2 013	28.9%	(790.3%)		
Capital assets	(79 353)	(72 795)	(6 484)	8.2%	(5 025)	6.3%	(15 426)	21.2%	(13 899)	19.1%	(40 833)	56.1%	2 013	28.9%	(790.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(79 353)	(72 795)	(6 484)	8.2%	(5 025)	6.3%	(15 426)	21.2%	(13 899)	19.1%	(40 833)	56.1%	2 013	28.9%	(790.3%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(733)	(733)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(733)	(733)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(733)	(733)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(57 383)	(45 249)	(1 326)	2.3%	34 481	(60.1%)	(235 219)	519.8%	(114 244)	252.5%	(316 308)	699.0%	3 214	46.5%	(3 654.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	129 931	129 931	164 834	126.9%	163 508	125.8%	197 989	152.4%	(37 230)	(28.7%)	164 834	126.9%	(26 826)	-	38.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72 548	84 682	163 508	225.4%	197 989	272.9%	(37 230)	(44.0%)	(151 474)	(178.9%)	(151 474)	(178.9%)	(23 612)	(29.8%)	541.5%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 542	42.1%	435	18.6%	246	7.2%	994	29.1%	3 416	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 659	8.1%	1 029	5.1%	816	4.0%	16 843	82.8%	20 348	81.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	194	17.1%	109	9.6%	79	7.0%	752	66.3%	1 134	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	3 395	13.6%	1 773	7.1%	1 141	4.6%	18 609	74.7%	24 918	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	420	6.2%	315	4.6%	174	2.6%	5 903	86.6%	6 813	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 322	17.7%	707	9.4%	407	5.4%	5 053	67.5%	7 489	30.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 653	15.6%	751	7.1%	560	5.3%	7 653	72.1%	10 616	42.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	3 395	13.6%	1 773	7.1%	1 141	4.6%	18 609	74.7%	24 918	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37	97.4%	1	2.6%	0	0.1%	-	-	38	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	37	97.4%	1	2.6%	0	0.1%	-	-	38	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr WJ Kubeka	039 433 3500
Financial Manager	Mr I Ogie	039 433 1301

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 065 555</b>	<b>987 872</b>	<b>300 505</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>205 972</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>214 116</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>79 668</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>800 261</b>	<b>81.0%</b>	<b>60 558</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>31.6%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	396 662	317 330	78 560	19.8%	76 324	19.2%	110 361	34.8%	38 501	12.1%	303 747	95.7%	36 590	91.3%	5.2%		
Service charges	177 699	168 814	56 942	32.0%	34 673	19.5%	29 902	17.7%	19 296	11.4%	140 814	83.4%	17 778	75.0%	8.5%		
Other revenue	56 686	53 852	22 959	40.5%	(760)	(1.3%)	6 342	11.8%	4 034	7.5%	32 574	60.5%	4 151	126.5%	(2.8%)		
Government - operating	223 938	221 234	102 078	44.0%	61 224	26.3%	52 909	24.0%	3 660	1.7%	220 391	99.6%	291	76.3%	1 169.7%		
Government - capital	182 163	211 116	42 383	23.5%	17 418	9.6%	20 954	9.9%	12 996	6.2%	94 150	44.6%	1	-	1 053 889.9%		
Interest	19 407	15 526	(3 217)	(16.6%)	17 093	88.1%	(6 441)	(41.5%)	1 150	7.4%	8 585	55.3%	1 747	95.9%	(34.2%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(868 602)</b>	<b>(807 655)</b>	<b>(230 781)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(170 429)</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>(221 684)</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>(118 615)</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>(741 509)</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>(183 330)</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>(35.3%)</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(859 300)	(807 085)	(229 656)	26.7%	(167 404)	19.5%	(223 169)	27.8%	(117 323)	14.6%	(737 752)	92.0%	(202 939)	75.5%	(42.2%)		
Finance charges	(3 400)	-	-	-	(1 157)	34.0%	(62)	-	(948)	-	(2 145)	-	-	-	4.7%		
Transfers and grants	(5 903)	(5 570)	(1 125)	19.1%	(1 648)	28.3%	1 547	(27.8%)	(344)	6.2%	(1 592)	28.6%	19 609	(1 375.7%)	(101.8%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>196 953</b>	<b>180 217</b>	<b>69 724</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>35 543</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>(7 568)</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	<b>(38 947)</b>	<b>(21.6%)</b>	<b>58 752</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>(122 772)</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>(68.3%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>			<b>503</b>									<b>503</b>					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(223 131)</b>	<b>(227 653)</b>	<b>(17 530)</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(49 939)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(15 970)</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>(17 399)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(100 837)</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>(52 703)</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(67.0%)</b>		
Capital assets	(223 131)	(227 653)	(17 530)	7.9%	(49 939)	22.4%	(15 970)	7.0%	(17 399)	7.6%	(100 837)	44.3%	(52 703)	40.4%	(67.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(223 131)</b>	<b>(227 653)</b>	<b>(17 027)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(49 939)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(15 970)</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>(17 399)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(100 334)</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>(52 703)</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>(67.0%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>22 926</b>	<b>25 426</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>(1 624)</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(4 035)</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>	<b>(5 302)</b>	<b>(20.9%)</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 917.6%)</b>		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	(311)	-	62	-	(3 766)	-	(4 015)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 926	25 426	198	.9%	(1 313)	(5.7%)	97	.4%	(270)	(1.1%)	(1 287)	(5.1%)	24	-	(1 224.4%)		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 233)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(4 989)</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 989)</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
Repayment of borrowing	(10 233)	(8 000)	(4 989)	48.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 989)	62.4%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>12 704</b>	<b>17 426</b>	<b>(4 790)</b>	<b>(37.7%)</b>	<b>(1 624)</b>	<b>(12.8%)</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>(4 035)</b>	<b>(23.2%)</b>	<b>(10 291)</b>	<b>(59.1%)</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>(16 917.6%)</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(13 474)</b>	<b>(30 010)</b>	<b>47 907</b>	<b>(355.5%)</b>	<b>(16 020)</b>	<b>118.9%</b>	<b>(23 379)</b>	<b>77.9%</b>	<b>(60 381)</b>	<b>201.2%</b>	<b>(51 874)</b>	<b>172.9%</b>	<b>(175 452)</b>	<b>(161.5%)</b>	<b>(65.6%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	93 557	95 257	95 215	101.8%	143 122	153.0%	127 101	133.4%	103 723	108.9%	95 215	100.0%	327 163	93.1%	(68.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 083	65 248	143 122	178.7%	127 101	158.7%	103 723	159.0%	43 342	66.4%	43 342	66.4%	151 711	283.2%	(71.4%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Maxwell Sibhe Mbili	039 888 2021
Financial Manager	Ms N OGOLA	039 312 8302

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 097 914</b>	<b>1 097 914</b>	<b>344 093</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>336 310</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>351 731</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>181 669</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>1 213 802</b>	<b>110.6%</b>	<b>73 651</b>	<b>80.4%</b>	<b>146.7%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	343 289	343 289	85 458	24.9%	89 185	26.0%	89 106	26.0%	120 357	35.1%	384 105	111.9%	69 381	72.8%	73.5%		
Other revenue	8 055	8 055	2 394	29.7%	514	6.4%	11 986	148.8%	632	7.8%	15 526	192.8%	359	7.5%	75.9%		
Government - operating	451 692	451 692	182 276	40.4%	145 607	32.2%	110 071	24.4%	58 670	13.0%	496 623	109.9%	554	75.7%	10 484.9%		
Government - capital	290 889	290 889	72 000	24.8%	100 000	34.4%	139 125	47.8%	-	-	311 125	107.0%	-	-	96.4%		
Interest	3 989	3 989	1 965	49.3%	1 004	25.2%	1 443	36.2%	2 010	50.4%	6 422	161.0%	3 356	228.1%	(40.1%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(823 405)</b>	<b>(823 405)</b>	<b>(285 701)</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>(354 551)</b>	<b>43.1%</b>	<b>(308 806)</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>(459 448)</b>	<b>55.8%</b>	<b>(1 408 540)</b>	<b>171.1%</b>	<b>(262 913)</b>	<b>124.1%</b>	<b>74.8%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(775 192)	(775 192)	(285 522)	36.8%	(354 411)	45.7%	(308 429)	39.8%	(458 386)	59.1%	(1 406 549)	181.4%	(260 887)	129.6%	75.7%		
Finance charges	(28 001)	(28 001)	(379)	1.4%	(140)	.5%	(377)	1.3%	(1 042)	3.8%	(1 957)	7.0%	(1 745)	33.0%	(39.8%)		
Transfers and grants	(20 213)	(20 213)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(262)	-4.3%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>274 509</b>	<b>274 509</b>	<b>58 392</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(18 242)</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>42 925</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>(277 779)</b>	<b>(101.2%)</b>	<b>(194 703)</b>	<b>(70.9%)</b>	<b>(189 262)</b>	<b>(67.0%)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	618	618	1 427	230.9%	97 983	15 855.0%	125 181	20 255.6%	139 743	22 612.0%	364 334	58 953.5%	44 792	(84 739.1%)	212.0%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	618	618	1 427	230.9%	13	2.1%	809	130.9%	5 179	837.9%	7 427	1 201.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	0	-	-	97 970	-	124 372	6 218 609 450.0%	134 564	6 728 214 550.0%	356 907	*****	44 792	-	200.4%		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(301 163)</b>	<b>(301 163)</b>	<b>(67 668)</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>(56 907)</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>(43 870)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(27 308)</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>(195 753)</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>(84 698)</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>(67.8%)</b>		
Capital assets	(301 163)	(301 163)	(67 668)	22.5%	(56 907)	18.9%	(43 870)	14.6%	(27 308)	9.1%	(195 753)	65.0%	(84 698)	77.4%	(67.8%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(300 545)</b>	<b>(300 545)</b>	<b>(66 241)</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>41 077</b>	<b>(13.7%)</b>	<b>81 311</b>	<b>(27.1%)</b>	<b>112 435</b>	<b>(37.4%)</b>	<b>168 581</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>	<b>(39 906)</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>(381.7%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	881	881	49 701	5 641.4%	87	9.9%	131	14.9%	16	1.8%	49 935	5 667.9%	695	358.6%	(97.7%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	0	43 940	-	22	-	21	1 042 600.0%	-	-	5 342	267 112 500.0%	607	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	881	881	461	52.4%	65	7.4%	110	12.5%	16	1.8%	653	74.1%	88	184.5%	(82.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(21 812)</b>	<b>(21 812)</b>	<b>(22 872)</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>(5 226)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(1 009)</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>2 203</b>	<b>(10.1%)</b>	<b>(26 904)</b>	<b>123.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Repayment of borrowing	(21 812)	(21 812)	(22 872)	104.9%	(5 226)	24.0%	(1 009)	4.6%	2 203	(10.1%)	(26 904)	123.3%	-	19.2%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(20 931)</b>	<b>(20 931)</b>	<b>26 828</b>	<b>(128.2%)</b>	<b>(5 139)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(878)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>2 219</b>	<b>(10.6%)</b>	<b>23 030</b>	<b>(110.0%)</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>219.3%</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(46 967)</b>	<b>(46 967)</b>	<b>18 979</b>	<b>(40.4%)</b>	<b>17 697</b>	<b>(37.7%)</b>	<b>123 358</b>	<b>(262.6%)</b>	<b>(163 125)</b>	<b>347.3%</b>	<b>(3 092)</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>(228 473)</b>	<b>111.5%</b>	<b>(28.6%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	52 363	41 801	41 801	79.8%	60 781	116.1%	78 477	187.7%	201 835	482.8%	41 801	100.0%	251 708	63.7%	(19.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 396	(5 166)	60 781	1 126.3%	78 477	1 454.3%	201 835	(3 907.2%)	38 710	(749.3%)	38 710	(749.3%)	23 235	16.4%	66.6%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 080	4.8%	18 290	4.0%	12 163	2.7%	404 039	88.5%	456 571	84.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 671	11.8%	5 815	7.9%	3 760	5.1%	55 412	75.2%	73 658	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 174	100.0%	2 174	4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 827)	(31.3%)	(256)	(4.4%)	13	2%	7 907	135.5%	5 837	1.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>28 924</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>23 849</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>15 936</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>469 531</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>538 239</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 428	5.0%	2 089	7.2%	1 476	5.1%	23 823	82.7%	28 816	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 306	10.5%	7 001	7.9%	4 411	5.0%	67 848	76.6%	88 566	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 189	4.4%	14 749	3.6%	10 048	2.4%	370 650	89.6%	413 636	76.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	10	.1%	1	-	7 210	99.8%	7 221	1.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>28 924</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>23 849</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>15 936</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>469 531</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>538 239</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	149	11.1%	846	62.9%	-	-	350	26.1%	1 345	1.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	10 178	26.4%	28 351	73.6%	-	-	38 529	40.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 482	38.6%	5 199	9.3%	11 958	21.5%	16 982	30.5%	55 621	58.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 631</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>16 222</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>40 308</b>	<b>42.2%</b>	<b>17 333</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>95 494</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D D Naidoo	039 888 5702
Financial Manager	Mkhululi Dlamini	039 888 5707

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	182 463	194 121	65 261	35.8%	63 032	34.5%	49 532	25.5%	13 303	6.9%	191 128	98.5%	16 856	109.2%	(21.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 580	47 025	14 616	44.9%	7 937	24.4%	10 572	22.5%	8 749	18.6%	41 874	89.0%	10 504	175.8%	(16.7%)		
Service charges	1 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	3 300	10 426	2 337	70.8%	4 827	146.3%	2 466	23.7%	4 554	43.7%	14 194	136.0%	6 352	237.1%	(28.3%)		
Government - operating	108 122	107 972	43 398	40.1%	41 248	38.2%	23 396	21.7%	-	-	107 972	100.0%	-	-	96.6%		
Government - capital	27 098	27 098	5 000	18.5%	9 000	33.2%	13 098	48.3%	-	-	27 098	100.0%	-	-	100.0%		
Interest	9 500	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(139 798)	(144 883)	(86 806)	62.1%	(84 944)	60.8%	(66 639)	46.0%	(34 758)	24.0%	(273 146)	188.5%	(32 782)	205.8%	6.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(137 688)	(143 183)	(86 806)	63.0%	(84 944)	61.7%	(66 639)	46.5%	(34 758)	24.3%	(273 146)	190.8%	(32 782)	211.1%	6.0%		
Finance charges	(349)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(1 750)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	42 665	49 238	(21 544)	(50.5%)	(21 912)	(51.4%)	(17 107)	(34.7%)	(21 455)	(43.6%)	(82 019)	(166.6%)	(15 926)	(133.0%)	34.7%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	26 532	-	30 736	-	24 050	-	34 394	-	115 712	-	29 200	-	17.8%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	26 532	-	30 736	-	24 050	-	34 394	-	115 712	-	29 200	-	17.8%		
<b>Payments</b>	(32 842)	(34 012)	(5 356)	16.3%	(7 719)	23.5%	(7 688)	22.6%	(12 162)	35.8%	(32 926)	96.8%	(13 277)	101.3%	(8.4%)		
Capital assets	(32 842)	(34 012)	(5 356)	16.3%	(7 719)	23.5%	(7 688)	22.6%	(12 162)	35.8%	(32 926)	96.8%	(13 277)	101.3%	(8.4%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(32 842)	(34 012)	21 176	(64.5%)	23 017	(70.1%)	16 362	(48.1%)	22 232	(65.4%)	82 786	(243.4%)	15 923	(162.4%)	39.6%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(1 600)	(900)	-	-	(227)	14.2%	-	-	-	-	(227)	25.2%	(227)	51.6%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)	(900)	-	-	(227)	14.2%	-	-	-	-	(227)	25.2%	(227)	51.6%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(1 600)	(900)	-	-	(227)	14.2%	-	-	-	-	(227)	25.2%	(227)	51.6%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	8 223	14 326	(369)	(4.5%)	878	10.7%	(745)	(5.2%)	777	5.4%	541	3.8%	(230)	6.3%	(437.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 525	11 191	1 200	10.4%	831	7.2%	1 710	15.3%	964	8.6%	1 200	10.7%	1 430	13.7%	(32.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 748	25 517	831	4.2%	1 710	8.7%	964	3.8%	1 741	6.8%	1 741	6.8%	1 200	10.4%	45.1%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 843	3.9%	3 009	2.4%	2 097	1.7%	114 941	92.0%	124 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	4 843	3.9%	3 009	2.4%	2 097	1.7%	114 941	92.0%	124 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 647	3.0%	1 339	2.4%	773	1.4%	51 942	93.3%	55 701	44.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 663	7.1%	769	3.3%	594	2.5%	20 562	87.2%	23 589	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 533	3.4%	900	2.0%	729	1.6%	42 437	93.1%	45 599	36.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	4 843	3.9%	3 009	2.4%	2 097	1.7%	114 941	92.0%	124 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr N.M. Mabasso	033 815 2249
Financial Manager	Mr R.M. Manti	033 816 6845

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>382 351</b>	<b>386 685</b>	<b>120 541</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>119 043</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>91 993</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>74 435</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>406 011</b>	<b>105.0%</b>	<b>90 652</b>	<b>111.1%</b>	<b>(17.9%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	175 424	175 894	48 256	27.5%	49 467	28.2%	46 387	26.4%	40 675	23.1%	184 786	105.1%	48 022	115.5%	(15.3%)	
Service charges	79 095	84 391	21 045	26.6%	19 447	24.6%	19 701	23.3%	23 343	27.7%	83 536	99.0%	21 798	119.6%	7.1%	
Other revenue	22 354	13 471	6 746	30.2%	6 408	28.7%	3 955	29.4%	9 711	72.1%	26 820	199.1%	5 628	135.7%	72.6%	
Government - operating	75 373	76 423	32 031	42.5%	29 001	38.5%	17 167	22.5%	50	1%	79 249	102.4%	1 183	100.0%	(95.8%)	
Government - capital	27 646	34 987	12 000	43.4%	14 401	52.1%	4 278	12.3%	30 479	87.9%	30 479	87.9%	13 450	85.9%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 459	1 609	463	18.8%	319	13.0%	505	31.4%	656	40.8%	1 942	120.7%	572	77.4%	14.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(349 391)</b>	<b>(346 988)</b>	<b>(106 504)</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>(85 813)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(74 224)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(84 980)</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>(351 521)</b>	<b>101.3%</b>	<b>(98 995)</b>	<b>117.6%</b>	<b>(14.2%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(340 300)	(338 882)	(105 526)	31.0%	(85 561)	25.1%	(73 297)	21.6%	(84 383)	24.9%	(348 767)	102.9%	(98 716)	120.6%	(14.5%)	
Finance charges	(6 801)	(5 697)	(978)	14.4%	(252)	3.7%	(927)	16.3%	(597)	10.5%	(2 754)	48.4%	(279)	42.5%	118.0%	
Transfers and grants	(2 289)	(2 410)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>32 960</b>	<b>39 697</b>	<b>14 037</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>33 229</b>	<b>100.8%</b>	<b>17 769</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>(10 545)</b>	<b>(26.6%)</b>	<b>54 490</b>	<b>137.3%</b>	<b>(8 343)</b>	<b>66.1%</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(34 500)</b>	<b>(44 842)</b>	<b>(10 035)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(12 081)</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>(9 228)</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(7 990)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(39 334)</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>(18 035)</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>(55.7%)</b>	
Capital assets	(34 500)	(44 842)	(10 035)	29.1%	(12 081)	35.0%	(9 228)	20.6%	(7 990)	17.8%	(39 334)	87.7%	(18 035)	64.2%	(55.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(34 500)</b>	<b>(44 842)</b>	<b>(10 035)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(12 081)</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>(9 228)</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(7 990)</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>(39 334)</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>(18 035)</b>	<b>64.2%</b>	<b>(55.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 124)</b>	<b>(3 124)</b>	<b>(882)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(667)</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(933)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(287)</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(2 768)</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>(667)</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>(57.0%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 124)	(3 124)	(882)	28.2%	(667)	21.3%	(933)	29.9%	(287)	9.2%	(2 768)	88.6%	(667)	87.9%	(57.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(3 124)</b>	<b>(3 124)</b>	<b>(882)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(667)</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(933)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(287)</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>(2 768)</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>(667)</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>(57.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(4 665)</b>	<b>(8 270)</b>	<b>3 120</b>	<b>(6.9%)</b>	<b>20 482</b>	<b>(439.1%)</b>	<b>7 608</b>	<b>(92.0%)</b>	<b>(18 822)</b>	<b>227.6%</b>	<b>12 388</b>	<b>(149.8%)</b>	<b>(27 045)</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>(30.4%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 635	11 985	11 985	124.4%	15 106	156.8%	35 587	296.9%	43 195	360.4%	11 985	100.0%	38 811	100.0%	11.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 970	3 716	15 106	303.9%	35 587	716.0%	43 195	1 162.6%	24 374	656.0%	24 374	656.0%	11 766	122.1%	107.2%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	249	1.3%	12 186	61.9%	19 695	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 772	34.4%	488	2.5%	2 894	13.2%	71 189	77.8%	81 452	69.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 075	15.0%	3 694	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	797	16.4%	181	3.7%	159	3.3%	3 711	76.5%	4 848	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	108	12.1%	34	3.8%	33	3.7%	719	80.5%	894	7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	71	2%	130	4%	92	3%	29 319	99.0%	29 612	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(15 887)	104.9%	12	(1%)	8	(1%)	721	(4.8%)	(15 146)	(11.5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>4 539</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>3 435</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>117 845</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>131 355</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	18	3%	123	1.7%	120	1.6%	7 022	96.4%	7 283	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	954	29.7%	74	2.3%	66	2.0%	2 117	65.9%	3 210	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 725	3.7%	3 846	3.8%	2 825	2.8%	90 210	89.7%	100 606	76.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	840	4.1%	495	2.4%	424	2.1%	18 496	91.3%	20 256	15.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 537</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>4 539</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>3 435</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>117 845</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>131 355</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	11 178	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 178	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 178</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 178</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Thembeka Cibani	033 239 9267
Financial Manager	M Sibusiso Gwala	033 239 9225

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**KWAZULU-NATAL: MPOFANA (KZN223)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>149 754</b>	<b>158 424</b>	<b>34 863</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>28 981</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>8 469</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>8 371</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>80 684</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>17 416</b>	<b>95.9%</b>		<b>(51.9%)</b>	
Property rates	16 690	16 725	3 793	22.7%	5 424	32.5%	4 335	25.9%	3 755	22.4%	17 306	103.5%	2 701	68.0%		39.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	65 180	72 107	15 416	23.7%	3 761	5.8%	3 185	4.4%	3 648	5.1%	26 010	36.1%	13 050	93.6%		(72.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 816	3 720	894	23.4%	885	23.2%	892	24.0%	888	23.9%	3 559	95.7%	848	93.1%		4.7%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	133	80	9	6.4%	10	7.4%	18	23.1%	20	24.7%	57	70.7%	9	982.0%		124.8%	
Interest earned - external investments	117	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		67.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 051	3 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	86.2%		(100.0%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines	8 654	11 549	9	1%	18 859	217.9%	15	1%	-	-	18 883	163.5%	529	52.1%		(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	2 677	3 026	500	18.7%	1	0%	0	0%	1	0%	502	16.6%	249	95.7%		(99.6%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers recognised - operational	44 022	44 072	14 141	32.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 141	32.1%	-	121.9%		-	
Other own revenue	3 854	3 918	102	2.7%	41	1.1%	23	6%	40	1.5%	227	5.8%	31	15.3%		96.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>177 452</b>	<b>214 226</b>	<b>41 425</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>40 777</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>24 049</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>23 779</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>130 031</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>29 711</b>	<b>87.0%</b>		<b>(20.0%)</b>	
Employer related costs	37 257	43 834	9 843	26.4%	10 218	27.4%	10 491	23.9%	10 491	23.9%	41 043	93.6%	9 268	104.0%		13.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	2 691	2 691	690	25.6%	691	25.7%	691	25.7%	691	25.7%	2 764	102.7%	461	91.9%		50.1%	
Debt impairment	19 000	17 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 700	16 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Finance charges	1 570	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Bulk purchases	71 250	80 000	23 374	32.8%	19 673	27.6%	6 000	7.5%	4 483	5.6%	53 529	66.9%	14 741	82.1%		(69.6%)	
Other Materials	-	448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	100.0%	-	-		-	
Contracted services	8 344	12 567	3 291	39.4%	1 951	23.4%	830	6.6%	4 578	36.4%	10 650	84.7%	2 689	204.2%		70.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other expenditure	23 640	35 531	3 780	16.0%	8 244	34.9%	6 036	17.0%	3 536	10.0%	21 596	60.8%	2 553	104.5%		38.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(27 698)</b>	<b>(55 802)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>		<b>(11 797)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>(15 408)</b>		<b>(49 347)</b>		<b>(12 296)</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	11 878	18 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.9%		-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(15 820)</b>	<b>(36 924)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>		<b>(11 797)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>(15 408)</b>		<b>(49 347)</b>		<b>(12 296)</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(15 820)</b>	<b>(36 924)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>		<b>(11 797)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>(15 408)</b>		<b>(49 347)</b>		<b>(12 296)</b>				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(15 820)</b>	<b>(36 924)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>		<b>(11 797)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>(15 408)</b>		<b>(49 347)</b>		<b>(12 296)</b>				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(15 820)</b>	<b>(36 924)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>		<b>(11 797)</b>		<b>(15 580)</b>		<b>(15 408)</b>		<b>(49 347)</b>		<b>(12 296)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>16 878</b>	<b>18 878</b>	<b>6 430</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>4 372</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>14 802</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>81.7%</b>		<b>111.4%</b>	
National Government	11 878	11 878	6 430	54.1%	1 000	8.4%	3 000	25.3%	4 372	36.8%	14 802	124.6%	2 068	101.8%		111.4%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>11 878</b>	<b>18 878</b>	<b>6 430</b>	<b>54.1%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>4 372</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>14 802</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>101.8%</b>		<b>111.4%</b>	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Internally generated funds	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>16 878</b>	<b>18 878</b>	<b>6 430</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>4 372</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>14 802</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>81.7%</b>		<b>111.4%</b>	
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
Executive & Council	-	882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public Safety	-	2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>16 878</b>	<b>12 864</b>	<b>6 430</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>4 372</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>14 802</b>	<b>115.1%</b>	<b>2 068</b>	<b>81.7%</b>		<b>111.4%</b>	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Road Transport	16 878	12 864	6 430	38.1%	1 000	5.9%	3 000	23.3%	4 372	34.0%	14 802	115.1%	2 068	81.7%		111.4%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
Electricity	-	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Waste Management	-	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>140 964</b>	<b>149 317</b>	<b>44 073</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>36 684</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>16 733</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>30 779</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>128 269</b>	<b>85.9%</b>	<b>20 712</b>	<b>89.4%</b>	<b>48.6%</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 557	13 880	2 731	15.6%	4 222	24.0%	2 078	15.0%	1 819	13.1%	10 849	78.2%	2 081	55.6%	(12.6%)
Service charges	55 415	59 169	14 791	26.7%	17 643	31.8%	8 092	13.7%	16 041	27.1%	56 568	95.6%	8 977	81.9%	78.7%
Other revenue	9 260	10 486	496	10.8%	717	7.7%	3 685	35.1%	12 919	123.2%	18 317	174.7%	1 463	140.5%	783.0%
Government - operating	44 022	44 072	15 555	35.3%	13 102	29.8%	-	-	-	-	28 457	65.0%	-	-	98.0%
Government - capital	11 878	18 878	10 000	84.2%	1 000	8.4%	2 878	15.2%	-	-	13 878	73.5%	8 164	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 832	2 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	6.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(179 685)</b>	<b>(179 623)</b>	<b>(42 265)</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>(33 542)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>(24 394)</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>(35 982)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(136 184)</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>(20 003)</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>79.9%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(178 185)	(174 623)	(42 265)	23.7%	(33 542)	18.8%	(24 394)	14.0%	(35 982)	20.6%	(136 184)	78.0%	(20 003)	93.1%	79.9%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 500)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(38 721)</b>	<b>(30 306)</b>	<b>1 808</b>	<b>(4.7%)</b>	<b>3 143</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>(7 662)</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>(5 203)</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(7 914)</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>118.3%</b>	<b>(834.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(16 878)</b>	<b>(18 878)</b>	<b>(12 859)</b>	<b>76.2%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 174)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(15 033)</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>(2 353)</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>
Capital assets	(16 878)	(18 878)	(12 859)	76.2%	-	-	-	-	(2 174)	11.5%	(15 033)	79.6%	(2 353)	91.5%	(7.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(16 878)</b>	<b>(18 878)</b>	<b>(12 859)</b>	<b>76.2%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 174)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(15 033)</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>(2 353)</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>(7.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(5 580)</b>	<b>(4 714)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(5 580)	(4 714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5 580)</b>	<b>(4 714)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(61 179)</b>	<b>(53 898)</b>	<b>(11 051)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>3 143</b>	<b>(5.1%)</b>	<b>(7 662)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(7 377)</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(22 948)</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>(1 645)</b>	<b>107.0%</b>	<b>348.4%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497	2 390	481.3%	(8.6%)	(1 744.6%)	(5 519)	(231.0%)	(13 181)	(551.6%)	2 390	100.0%	(25 709)	99.9%	(48.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(60 683)	(51 508)	(8 642)	14.3%	(5 519)	9.1%	(13 181)	25.6%	(20 558)	39.9%	(20 558)	39.9%	(27 354)	107.1%	(24.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	3 294	9.3%	35 519	99.8%	35 607	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(3 593)	(10.1%)	387	1.1%	622	1.1%	53 544	97.1%	55 157	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	961	1.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	656	2.9%	(0)	-	332	1.5%	21 799	95.7%	22 787	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	482	(4.3%)	(1)	-	204	(1.8%)	(11 776)	106.2%	(11 092)	(7.5%)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 954	100.0%	45 954	31.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(1 474)</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>145 041</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>148 414</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 474)	(1.0%)	386	3%	4 462	3.0%	145 041	97.7%	148 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(1 474)</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>145 041</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>148 414</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 020	2.3%	6 074	4.6%	6 347	4.8%	116 437	88.3%	131 878	89.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 958	14.2%	(134)	(1.0%)	(274)	(2.0%)	12 254	88.8%	13 803	9.3%
Auditor-General	140	5.9%	-	-	79	3.4%	2 145	90.7%	2 364	1.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 118</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>5 939</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>6 152</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>130 835</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>148 044</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Jonny Mokgaotsi	033 263 1221
Financial Manager	Mr. Jonny Mokgaotsi	033 263 1221

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	56 355	61 754	25 604	45.4%	48 077	85.3%	15 252	24.7%	23 818	38.6%	112 752	182.6%	18 191	188.6%	188.6%	30.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 622	4 139	2 194	60.6%	2 693	74.3%	735	17.8%	537	13.0%	6 159	148.8%	1 220	130.6%	(55.9%)		
Service charges	46	61	7	15.0%	5	10.4%	12	19.9%	3	4.5%	27	43.4%	2	7.9%	78.4%		
Other revenue	2 703	238	624	23.1%	31 585	1168.5%	1 450	609.3%	9 961	4 185.5%	43 621	18 328.4%	16 874	936.9%	(41.0%)		
Government - operating	37 582	37 582	17 747	47.2%	13 341	35.5%	8 162	21.7%	11 493	30.6%	59 743	135.0%	-	126.5%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	11 572	18 745	5 000	43.2%	400	3.5%	4 822	25.7%	1 549	8.3%	11 771	62.8%	-	117.3%	(100.0%)		
Interest	830	989	32	3.9%	53	6.4%	70	7.1%	275	27.8%	431	43.6%	96	43.7%	186.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(44 664)	(44 873)	(23 422)	52.4%	(44 376)	99.4%	(9 847)	21.9%	(11 353)	25.3%	(88 998)	198.3%	(7 723)	233.2%	47.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(41 772)	(41 481)	(22 318)	54.1%	(42 562)	103.1%	(9 826)	23.7%	(9 132)	22.0%	(83 838)	202.1%	(7 026)	194.4%	30.0%		
Finance charges	(92)	(92)	(28)	30.8%	(25)	27.4%	(21)	22.6%	(58)	63.5%	(658)	716.6%	(32)	117.1%	1 702.3%		
Transfers and grants	(3 300)	(3 300)	(1 076)	32.6%	(1 788)	54.2%	-	-	(1 637)	49.6%	(4 502)	136.4%	(665)	227.8%	146.4%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	11 691	16 881	2 182	18.7%	3 701	31.7%	5 405	32.0%	12 465	73.8%	23 753	140.7%	10 468	85.3%	19.1%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 585)	-	(3 585)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	-	416	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 001)	-	(4 001)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(12 265)	(19 438)	(1 764)	14.4%	(5 648)	46.2%	(1 822)	9.4%	(8 149)	41.9%	(17 403)	89.5%	(6 321)	75.7%	28.9%		
Capital assets	(12 265)	(19 438)	(1 764)	14.4%	(5 648)	46.2%	(1 822)	9.4%	(8 149)	41.9%	(17 403)	89.5%	(6 321)	75.7%	28.9%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(12 265)	(19 438)	(1 764)	14.4%	(5 648)	46.2%	(1 822)	9.4%	(11 734)	60.4%	(20 989)	108.0%	(6 321)	75.7%	85.6%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	-	(42)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(663)	(663)	(160)	24.2%	(164)	24.7%	(168)	25.3%	(171)	25.9%	(663)	100.1%	(156)	113.2%	9.7%		
Repayment of borrowing	(663)	(663)	(160)	24.2%	(164)	24.7%	(168)	25.3%	(171)	25.9%	(663)	100.1%	(156)	113.2%	9.7%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(663)	(663)	(160)	24.2%	(164)	24.7%	(168)	25.3%	(214)	32.2%	(705)	106.4%	(156)	113.2%	36.6%		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(1 237)	(3 219)	257	(20.8%)	(2 131)	172.3%	3 415	(106.1%)	518	(16.1%)	2 059	(64.0%)	3 991	388.2%	(87.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 500	4 281	4 281	122.3%	4 538	129.7%	2 407	56.2%	5 822	136.0%	4 281	100.0%	863	88.2%	574.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 263	1 061	4 538	200.5%	2 407	106.4%	5 822	548.6%	6 340	597.4%	6 340	597.4%	4 854	128.4%	30.6%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	43	9%	50	1.0%	50	1.0%	4 956	97.2%	5 100	62.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	230	7.4%	122	3.9%	109	3.5%	2 447	85.2%	3 107	37.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	273	3.3%	172	2.1%	159	1.9%	7 603	92.6%	8 207	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	218	3.2%	124	1.8%	118	1.7%	6 422	93.3%	6 882	83.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	24	2.9%	23	2.9%	19	2.3%	746	91.9%	812	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	32	6.2%	25	4.8%	21	4.1%	435	84.8%	512	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	273	3.3%	172	2.1%	159	1.9%	7 603	92.6%	8 207	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Obadiah Vusi Kunene	033 996 6001
Financial Manager	Mrs Samkelisiwe Zamancwango Seji	033 996 6051

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>5 004 449</b>	<b>4 980 103</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	810 753	824 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 722 393	2 687 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	247 998	180 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - operating	672 579	671 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	404 341	425 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	146 284	191 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(4 159 739)</b>	<b>(4 305 413)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(4 063 723)	(4 196 304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(50 688)	(50 672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(45 328)	(58 437)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>844 710</b>	<b>674 691</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(571 382)</b>	<b>(595 676)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(571 382)	(595 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(571 382)</b>	<b>(595 676)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>6 903</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(83 375)</b>	<b>(83 375)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(83 375)	(83 375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(76 472)</b>	<b>(83 375)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>196 856</b>	<b>(4 360)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	542 571	465 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	739 427	461 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	138 558	11.8%	(283)	-	30 604	2.3%	1 157 864	86.0%	1 346 743	37.8%	-	-	703 687	52.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	262 319	69.9%	(9 495)	(2.5%)	7 099	1.9%	115 225	30.7%	375 149	10.5%	-	-	67 758	18.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	129 513	18.9%	636	.1%	16 361	2.4%	540 274	78.7%	688 784	19.2%	-	-	327 140	48.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	30 960	11.8%	(102)	-	4 832	1.8%	226 382	86.4%	262 072	7.4%	-	-	143 877	55.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 586	11.9%	610	.4%	3 001	2.0%	126 510	85.6%	147 707	4.1%	-	-	76 908	52.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	463	1.0%	1 214	2.6%	1 095	2.4%	43 657	94.0%	46 429	1.3%	-	-	28 135	61.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	20 687	5.3%	20 437	5.3%	20 436	5.3%	327 008	84.2%	388 568	10.9%	-	-	(1)	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	79	-	51	-	70	-	306 449	99.9%	306 650	8.6%	-	-	303 199	99.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>620 166</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>13 068</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>83 498</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2 843 368</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>3 560 100</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>1 650 722</b>	<b>46.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	55 612	27.5%	1 215	.6%	5 946	2.9%	139 776	69.0%	202 549	5.7%	-	-	62 211	31.0%
Commercial	261 220	47.6%	(1 203)	-.2%	14 369	2.6%	274 844	50.0%	549 229	15.4%	-	-	144 715	26.0%
Households	281 243	10.9%	1 113	.4%	57 935	2.3%	2 218 174	86.4%	2 568 465	72.1%	-	-	1 308 340	51.0%
Other	22 091	9.2%	1 944	.8%	5 247	2.2%	210 575	87.8%	239 858	6.7%	-	-	135 456	57.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>620 166</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>13 068</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>83 498</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2 843 368</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>3 560 100</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>1 650 722</b>	<b>46.0%</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	209 471	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 471	21.1%
Bulk Water	77 150	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 150	7.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	145 670	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 670	14.7%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	195 646	97.1%	1 806	.9%	1 056	.5%	2 982	1.5%	201 489	20.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	356 936	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 936	36.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>984 873</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>1 806</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>1 056</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>990 717</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Margaret Neliswe Ngcobo	033 392 2002
Financial Manager	Mrs Dubei Gambu Ndlovu	033 392 2601

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	106 840	110 390	42 921	40.2%	34 056	31.9%	28 441	25.8%	3 818	3.5%	109 235	99.0%	5 602	103.3%	(31.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 846	11 846	3 275	27.6%	2 666	22.5%	2 829	23.9%	1 444	12.2%	10 212	86.2%	2 628	99.9%	(45.1%)	
Service charges	481	481	114	23.6%	101	21.0%	141	29.3%	79	16.4%	434	90.3%	92	81.6%	(14.1%)	
Other revenue	6 274	6 274	2 009	32.0%	1 275	20.3%	2 442	38.9%	1 119	17.8%	6 846	109.1%	1 583	254.8%	(29.3%)	
Government - operating	68 167	68 167	32 003	46.9%	22 915	33.6%	14 197	20.8%	-	-	69 115	101.4%	-	90.4%	-	
Government - capital	15 835	19 385	5 000	31.6%	6 000	37.9%	8 385	43.3%	-	-	19 385	100.0%	-	99.1%	-	
Interest	4 237	4 237	500	12.3%	1 099	25.9%	447	10.5%	1 177	27.8%	3 243	76.5%	1 299	81.2%	(9.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(83 150)	(83 150)	(21 041)	25.3%	(43 856)	52.7%	(15 037)	18.1%	(16 582)	19.9%	(96 516)	116.1%	(19 373)	100.3%	(14.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(82 943)	(82 943)	(9 140)	11.0%	(11 666)	14.1%	(14 092)	17.0%	(16 549)	20.0%	(51 447)	62.0%	(19 373)	100.5%	(14.6%)	
Finance charges	(207)	(207)	(27)	13.2%	(51)	24.7%	(58)	27.9%	(33)	15.9%	(169)	81.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	(11 874)	-	(2 139)	-	(887)	-	-	-	(4 900)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	23 690	27 240	21 880	92.4%	(9 801)	(41.4%)	13 404	49.2%	(12 764)	(46.9%)	12 719	46.7%	(13 771)	115.1%	(7.3%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(19 285)	(34 370)	(13 883)	72.0%	(8 498)	44.1%	(3 549)	10.3%	(3 623)	10.5%	(29 553)	86.0%	(7 236)	76.1%	(49.9%)	
Capital assets	(19 285)	(34 370)	(13 883)	72.0%	(8 498)	44.1%	(3 549)	10.3%	(3 623)	10.5%	(29 553)	86.0%	(7 236)	76.1%	(49.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(12 785)	(27 870)	(13 883)	108.6%	(8 498)	66.5%	(3 549)	12.7%	(3 623)	13.0%	(29 553)	106.0%	(7 236)	76.1%	(49.9%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	10 905	(630)	7 997	73.3%	(18 299)	(167.8%)	9 855	(1 564.9%)	(16 387)	2 602.3%	(16 834)	2 673.3%	(21 007)	(455.3%)	(22.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 668	58 973	58 973	123.7%	66 970	140.5%	48 671	82.5%	58 526	99.2%	58 973	100.0%	80 982	141.7%	(27.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	58 573	58 343	66 970	114.3%	48 671	83.1%	58 526	100.3%	42 139	72.2%	42 139	72.2%	59 975	168.1%	(29.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 090	4.8%	813	3.6%	670	2.9%	20 207	88.7%	22 780	83.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	41	13.5%	21	7.1%	16	5.4%	223	74.0%	302	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	4 152	100.0%	4 152	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 131	4.2%	834	3.1%	687	2.5%	24 582	90.3%	27 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	83	25.8%	40	12.3%	39	12.1%	141	49.8%	322	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	696	6.1%	521	4.6%	414	3.6%	9 738	85.7%	11 369	41.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	204	6.4%	127	4.0%	90	2.8%	2 754	86.7%	3 176	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	148	1.2%	147	1.2%	144	1.2%	11 929	96.5%	12 367	45.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 131	4.2%	834	3.1%	687	2.5%	24 582	90.3%	27 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 505	99.1%	16	.6%	1	.1%	5	.2%	2 527	80.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	19.9%
<b>Total</b>	3 131	99.3%	16	.5%	1	.0%	5	.2%	3 154	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs T.C. Ndela	031 785 9307
Financial Manager	M.M. Mahendra Chandulal	031 785 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	120 849	106 940	49 879	41.3%	367 195	303.8%	20 153	18.8%	1 606	1.5%	438 832	410.4%	3 948	101.9%	(59.3%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 436	11 374	11 155	77.3%	81 306	563.2%	2 089	18.4%	1 648	14.5%	96 198	845.8%	2 354	115.6%	(30.0%)		
Service charges	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	85	-	170	-	255	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	3 037	3 958	1 023	33.7%	58 885	1 938.8%	3 372	85.2%	(6 442)	(162.7%)	56 638	1 435.9%	1 474	63.7%	(537.0%)		
Government - operating	80 006	49 506	36 930	46.2%	31 127	38.9%	3 072	4.4%	(1 623)	(2.3%)	49 506	100.0%	-	1.7%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	19 242	19 242	17	1%	173 913	903.8%	10 761	55.9%	6 742	35.0%	191 432	993.9%	0	461.4%	3 036.634.2%		
Interest	3 105	2 840	754	24.3%	21 964	707.4%	773	27.2%	1 110	39.1%	24 602	866.3%	120	72.3%	826.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(103 075)	(97 279)	(43 474)	42.2%	(256 381)	248.7%	(29 420)	30.2%	(20 042)	20.6%	(349 317)	359.1%	(18 522)	127.2%	8.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(102 145)	(95 734)	(43 472)	42.6%	(255 607)	250.2%	(28 525)	29.8%	(19 114)	20.0%	(346 718)	362.2%	(17 824)	126.5%	7.2%		
Finance charges	(30)	(30)	(2)	6.0%	-	-	-	-	(10)	31.9%	(1)	37.8%	-	20.1%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(900)	(1 515)	-	-	(770)	86.0%	(895)	59.1%	(919)	60.6%	(2 588)	170.8%	(698)	230.3%	31.7%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	17 773	9 661	6 405	36.0%	110 814	623.5%	(9 267)	(95.9%)	(18 437)	(190.8%)	89 515	926.5%	(14 574)	3 692.6%	26.5%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	-	(497)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(497)	-	(497)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(25 389)	(29 890)	(3 411)	13.4%	(219 786)	865.7%	(3 201)	10.7%	(8 678)	29.0%	(235 075)	786.5%	(6 416)	83.4%	35.3%		
Capital assets	(25 389)	(29 890)	(3 411)	13.4%	(219 786)	865.7%	(3 201)	10.7%	(8 678)	29.0%	(235 075)	786.5%	(6 416)	83.4%	35.3%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(25 389)	(29 890)	(3 411)	13.4%	(219 786)	865.7%	(3 201)	10.7%	(9 175)	30.7%	(235 572)	788.1%	(6 416)	83.4%	43.0%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	13	-	-	-	(5)	-	(71)	-	(63)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	13	-	-	-	(5)	-	2	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	9 588	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	10 168	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	9 588	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	10 168	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	9 601	-	-	-	(5)	-	509	-	10 105	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(7 616)	(20 229)	12 595	(165.4%)	(108 972)	1 430.9%	(12 474)	61.7%	(27 102)	134.0%	(135 953)	672.1%	(20 990)	211.6%	29.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	27 300	34 342	39 965	146.4%	52 560	192.5%	(56 412)	(164.3%)	(88 886)	(200.6%)	39 965	116.4%	3 327	100.0%	(2 170.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 684	14 113	52 560	267.0%	(56 412)	(286.6%)	(68 886)	(488.1%)	(95 988)	(680.1%)	(95 988)	(680.1%)	(17 662)	(205.7%)	443.5%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms S L Mhembu	032 212 2155
Financial Manager	Ms Sanjiv Mewallal	032 212 2155

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	940 296	857 757	332 939	35.4%	261 781	27.8%	217 078	25.3%	78 682	9.2%	890 479	103.8%	128 387	107.4%	(38.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	227 604	138 949	39 903	17.5%	52 369	23.0%	39 656	28.5%	40 722	29.3%	172 649	124.3%	31 929	95.0%	27.5%	
Other revenue	15 408	19 120	38 236	248.2%	32 976	214.0%	46 022	240.7%	37 265	194.9%	154 499	808.0%	92 878	957.9%	(59.9%)	
Government - operating	492 264	496 560	205 991	41.8%	157 573	32.0%	759	2%	-	-	364 323	73.4%	3 300	39.3%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	202 524	202 528	48 000	23.7%	18 500	9.1%	130 015	64.2%	-	-	196 515	97.0%	-	198.3%	-	
Interest	2 496	600	809	32.4%	363	14.5%	627	104.4%	695	115.9%	2 493	415.5%	281	514.0%	147.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(719 019)	(695 141)	(347 662)	48.4%	(183 099)	25.5%	(151 643)	21.8%	(124 379)	17.9%	(806 783)	116.1%	(128 315)	124.8%	(3.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(696 410)	(667 595)	(347 654)	49.9%	(171 348)	24.6%	(151 588)	22.7%	(124 357)	18.6%	(794 946)	119.1%	(128 315)	129.4%	(3.1%)	
Finance charges	(22 609)	(27 546)	(8)	-	(11 751)	52.0%	(56)	2%	(22)	1%	(11 837)	43.0%	-	2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	221 277	162 616	(14 723)	(6.7%)	78 682	35.6%	65 435	40.2%	(45 698)	(28.1%)	83 696	51.5%	73	13.5%	(62 967.5%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(207 528)	(210 828)	(5 809)	2.8%	(62 305)	30.0%	(33 504)	15.9%	(110 824)	52.6%	(212 441)	100.8%	(27 395)	86.5%	304.5%	
Capital assets	(207 528)	(210 828)	(5 809)	2.8%	(62 305)	30.0%	(33 504)	15.9%	(110 824)	52.6%	(212 441)	100.8%	(27 395)	86.5%	304.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(207 528)	(210 828)	(5 809)	2.8%	(62 305)	30.0%	(33 504)	15.9%	(110 824)	52.6%	(212 441)	100.8%	(27 395)	86.5%	304.5%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	5 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	5 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(8 580)	(8 580)	(20 541)	239.4%	(3 995)	46.6%	(131 639)	1 534.3%	(25 000)	291.4%	(181 176)	2 111.6%	-	2.2%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 580)	(8 580)	(20 541)	239.4%	(3 995)	46.6%	(131 639)	1 534.3%	(25 000)	291.4%	(181 176)	2 111.6%	-	2.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(8 580)	(2 840)	(20 541)	239.4%	(3 995)	46.6%	(131 639)	4 635.2%	(25 000)	880.3%	(181 176)	6 379.4%	-	2.2%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	5 169	(51 052)	(41 073)	(794.6%)	12 382	239.5%	(99 708)	195.3%	(181 521)	355.6%	(309 921)	607.1%	(27 322)	146.7%	564.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	94 043	49 366	49 626	52.8%	8 553	9.1%	20 935	42.4%	(78 773)	(159.6%)	49 626	100.5%	36 878	100.0%	(313.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	99 212	(1 686)	8 553	8.6%	20 935	21.1%	(78 773)	4 671.7%	(260 299)	15 438.8%	(260 299)	15 438.8%	9 556	15.1%	(2 823.9%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33 582	7.2%	(260)	(1%)	10 411	2.2%	420 292	90.6%	464 025	67.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 115	4.8%	-	-	1 758	2.0%	80 508	93.2%	86 380	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	28	(54.6%)	-	-	(6)	11.4%	(74)	143.2%	(52)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	6	.8%	-	-	4	6%	736	98.6%	747	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 865	6.9%	-	-	3 729	2.9%	115 234	90.1%	127 828	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(169)	(2.2%)	(119)	(1.6%)	(22)	(.3%)	7 896	104.1%	7 586	1.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>46 426</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(379)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>15 874</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>624 592</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>686 513</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	6 527	24.5%	(46)	(2%)	845	3.2%	19 341	72.5%	26 687	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 248	28.2%	(33)	(2%)	510	3.4%	10 354	68.7%	15 079	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	32 572	5.7%	(252)	-	13 179	2.3%	525 419	92.0%	570 918	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 079	4.2%	(47)	(1%)	1 339	1.8%	69 458	94.1%	73 829	10.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>46 426</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>(379)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>15 874</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>624 592</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>686 513</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	15 604	50.0%	15 616	50.0%	-	-	-	-	31 220	33.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 008	60.3%	15 331	34.2%	1 573	3.5%	911	2.0%	44 822	48.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 073	6.5%	8 643	52.4%	6 529	39.6%	247	1.5%	16 493	17.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 685</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>39 591</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>8 101</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>92 535</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr R M Ngobo	033 897 6700
Financial Manager	Mrs S D Ncube Dlamini	033 897 6714

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	191 162	195 658	84 850	44.4%	77 972	40.8%	59 125	30.2%	14 214	7.3%	236 161	120.7%	11 215	106.4%	26.7%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 617	21 167	8 089	29.3%	7 196	26.1%	6 725	31.8%	6 102	28.8%	28 112	132.8%	5 333	108.4%	14.4%		
Service charges	1 623	1 812	-	-	148	9.1%	492	27.1%	205	11.3%	845	46.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	4 978	8 099	4 347	87.3%	5 611	112.7%	7 552	93.3%	7 040	86.9%	24 550	303.1%	5 275	269.5%	33.9%		
Government - operating	125 837	125 974	56 501	44.9%	51 283	40.8%	28 948	23.0%	-	-	136 732	108.5%	-	-	101.2%		
Government - capital	27 795	35 295	15 000	54.0%	12 938	46.5%	14 820	42.0%	-	-	42 758	121.1%	-	-	97.2%		
Interest	3 312	3 312	913	27.6%	796	24.0%	589	17.8%	867	26.2%	3 164	95.5%	607	84.8%	42.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(159 810)	(161 543)	(44 655)	27.9%	(49 969)	31.3%	(42 026)	26.0%	(46 419)	28.7%	(183 070)	113.3%	(36 269)	111.6%	28.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(157 790)	(159 514)	(44 430)	28.2%	(49 852)	31.6%	(41 025)	25.7%	(46 360)	29.1%	(181 697)	113.9%	(36 019)	112.2%	28.7%		
Finance charges	(1 900)	(1 929)	(202)	10.7%	(69)	3.6%	(988)	51.2%	(11)	0%	(1 270)	65.8%	(26)	4.2%	(59.5%)		
Transfers and grants	(120)	(100)	(23)	19.2%	(18)	15.4%	(13)	13.0%	(48)	48.4%	(103)	102.8%	(224)	853.8%	(78.4%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	31 352	34 116	40 195	128.2%	28 003	89.3%	17 099	50.1%	(32 205)	(94.4%)	53 091	155.6%	(25 054)	93.7%	28.5%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	7 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	7 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(35 475)	(43 942)	(8 820)	24.9%	(19 142)	54.0%	(19 734)	44.9%	(3 971)	9.0%	(51 667)	117.6%	(23 445)	67.5%	(83.1%)		
Capital assets	(35 475)	(43 942)	(8 820)	24.9%	(19 142)	54.0%	(19 734)	44.9%	(3 971)	9.0%	(51 667)	117.6%	(23 445)	67.5%	(83.1%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(35 475)	(36 168)	(8 820)	24.9%	(19 142)	54.0%	(19 734)	54.6%	(3 971)	11.0%	(51 667)	142.9%	(23 445)	76.7%	(83.1%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(5 123)	(5 172)	(3 248)	63.4%	(1 111)	21.7%	-	-	-	-	(4 359)	84.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(5 123)	(5 172)	(3 248)	63.4%	(1 111)	21.7%	-	-	-	-	(4 359)	84.3%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(5 123)	(5 172)	(3 248)	63.4%	(1 111)	21.7%	-	-	-	-	(4 359)	84.3%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(9 246)	(7 224)	28 127	(304.2%)	7 749	(83.8%)	(2 634)	36.5%	(36 176)	500.8%	(2 934)	40.6%	(48 499)	91.4%	(25.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 415	29 592	29 586	100.6%	57 713	196.2%	65 462	221.2%	62 828	212.3%	29 586	100.0%	78 084	100.0%	(19.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 169	22 368	57 713	286.1%	65 462	324.6%	62 828	280.9%	26 652	119.2%	26 652	119.2%	29 584	100.6%	(9.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 097	8.3%	(116)	(3%)	527	1.4%	33 982	90.6%	37 490	59.2%	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	448	11.2%	(5)	(1%)	198	4.9%	3 374	84.0%	4 016	6.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	21	6.5%	-	-	8	2.3%	295	91.2%	323	5%	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 207	5.8%	-	-	577	2.8%	19 181	91.5%	20 965	33.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	556	100.0%	556	9%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	4 772	7.5%	(121)	(2%)	1 309	2.1%	57 389	90.6%	63 350	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
Organs of State	914	4.9%	-	-	428	2.3%	17 195	92.8%	18 538	29.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 089	19.2%	(5)	(1%)	(92)	(1.6%)	4 667	82.5%	5 658	8.9%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 230	9.8%	(32)	(3%)	432	3.4%	10 918	87.0%	12 549	19.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 539	5.8%	(85)	(3%)	542	2.0%	24 609	92.5%	26 605	42.0%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	4 772	7.5%	(121)	(2%)	1 309	2.1%	57 389	90.6%	63 350	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 754	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	8 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 754	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Service Nkosi Malinga	036 448 1076
Financial Manager	Ms Yali Jyali	036 448 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	509 741	529 009	157 869	31.0%	153 882	30.2%	112 424	21.3%	68 409	12.9%	492 584	93.1%	74 702	96.1%	(8.4%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	54 752	54 753	6 617	15.7%	19 242	35.1%	9 777	17.9%	10 925	20.0%	48 560	88.7%	18 411	99.1%	(40.7%)		
Service charges	211 908	221 598	62 408	29.5%	45 977	21.7%	41 376	18.7%	52 057	23.5%	201 818	91.1%	49 325	97.1%	5.5%		
Other revenue	23 426	26 828	6 854	29.3%	6 121	26.1%	6 538	24.4%	4 457	16.6%	23 981	89.4%	6 967	133.0%	(36.0%)		
Government - operating	167 951	169 956	68 978	41.1%	58 373	34.8%	34 383	20.5%	970	4.8%	163 704	96.0%	-	94.9%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	50 949	55 119	11 000	21.6%	24 170	47.4%	19 949	36.2%	-	-	55 119	100.0%	-	79.5%	-		
Interest	754	754	2	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	0.2%	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(445 254)	(470 499)	(57 698)	13.0%	(113 657)	25.5%	(111 016)	23.6%	(124 867)	26.5%	(407 238)	86.6%	(109 411)	98.9%	14.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(444 252)	(461 807)	(56 018)	12.6%	(110 246)	24.8%	(108 925)	23.6%	(121 707)	26.4%	(396 896)	85.9%	(101 643)	97.6%	19.7%		
Finance charges	(1 002)	(8 693)	(1 679)	167.6%	(3 412)	340.5%	(2 026)	23.3%	-	-	(8 334)	101.6%	(7 768)	393.8%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	-	(1 443)	-	(1 508)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	64 487	58 510	100 171	155.3%	40 225	62.4%	1 408	2.4%	(56 458)	(96.5%)	85 345	145.9%	(34 709)	78.6%	62.7%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(53 649)	(59 944)	(9 840)	18.3%	(17 241)	32.1%	(7 789)	13.0%	(23 593)	39.4%	(58 463)	97.5%	(12 030)	61.9%	96.1%		
Capital assets	(53 649)	(59 944)	(9 840)	18.3%	(17 241)	32.1%	(7 789)	13.0%	(23 593)	39.4%	(58 463)	97.5%	(12 030)	61.9%	96.1%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(53 649)	(59 944)	(9 840)	18.3%	(17 241)	32.1%	(7 789)	13.0%	(23 593)	39.4%	(58 463)	97.5%	(12 030)	61.9%	96.1%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(2 500)	(2 500)	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(633)	25.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(2 500)	(2 500)	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(633)	25.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(2 500)	(2 500)	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(158)	6.3%	(633)	25.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	8 338	(3 934)	90 172	1 081.5%	22 826	273.8%	(6 540)	166.2%	(80 209)	2 038.7%	26 250	(667.2%)	(46 739)	148.4%	71.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 289	2 429	2 429	(11.4%)	92 602	(435.0%)	115 428	4 751.4%	108 888	4 482.2%	2 429	100.0%	47 834	96.1%	127.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(12 951)	(1 505)	92 602	(715.0%)	115 428	(891.3%)	108 888	(7 235.1%)	28 679	(1 905.6%)	28 679	(1 905.6%)	1 095	(16.2%)	2 519.6%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	6 730	10.6%	5 629	9.2%	31 457	49.4%	43 694	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 678	30.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(13 544)	(11.3%)	3 053	2.5%	2 402	2.0%	128 400	106.7%	120 292	44.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	478	3.4%	471	3.3%	419	2.9%	12 906	90.4%	14 274	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	59	4.5%	48	3.6%	40	3.0%	1 163	88.8%	1 309	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4 547	6.4%	(132)	(2.9%)	2 558	3.6%	63 719	90.1%	70 692	26.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>11 199</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>10 170</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>11 249</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>237 644</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>270 262</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 009	5.1%	(479)	(6%)	1 825	2.3%	74 031	93.3%	79 386	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	473	36.1%	84	6.4%	59	4.5%	695	53.1%	1 311	5%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 638	5.8%	2 394	3.8%	1 950	3.1%	54 630	87.3%	62 611	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 079	2.4%	8 171	6.4%	7 415	5.8%	108 288	85.3%	126 953	47.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>11 199</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>10 170</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>11 249</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>237 644</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>270 262</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	24 084	27.5%	2 165	2.5%	-	-	61 190	70.0%	87 440	82.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 077	28.8%	390	2.2%	357	2.0%	11 821	67.0%	17 646	16.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 185	100.0%	1 185	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 162</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>2 556</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	<b>74 196</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>106 270</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr PATRICK MKHIZE	036 342 7802
Financial Manager	Ms SIBUSSO RADEBE	036 342 7805

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>844 422</b>	<b>808 939</b>	<b>278 026</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>158 524</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>154 302</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>303 346</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>894 197</b>	<b>110.5%</b>	<b>128 268</b>	<b>94.0%</b>	<b>136.5%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	154 855	124 233	60 834	39.3%	53 157	34.3%	22 633	18.2%	21 218	17.1%	157 842	127.1%	34 441	135.2%	(38.4%)		
Service charges	337 831	350 924	117 563	34.8%	26 743	7.9%	70 231	20.0%	159 998	45.6%	374 555	106.7%	81 236	97.1%	97.0%		
Other revenue	17 920	13 765	8 699	48.5%	6 514	36.3%	4 118	29.9%	21 792	158.3%	41 121	296.7%	6 906	206.3%	215.6%		
Government - operating	229 308	227 764	86 111	37.6%	68 888	30.0%	51 664	22.7%	-	-	208 663	90.7%	-	85.7%	-		
Government - capital	91 987	79 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 184	118.3%	94 184	118.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	12 521	12 667	4 818	38.5%	3 222	25.7%	5 657	44.7%	6 154	48.6%	19 851	156.7%	5 685	139.3%	8.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(751 635)</b>	<b>(814 130)</b>	<b>(105 471)</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(127 333)</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>(169 908)</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(200 611)</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>(603 322)</b>	<b>74.1%</b>	<b>(179 183)</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(741 441)	(805 167)	(104 662)	14.1%	(124 526)	16.8%	(167 452)	20.8%	(197 558)	24.5%	(594 198)	73.8%	(173 125)	88.8%	14.1%		
Finance charges	(492)	(474)	(159)	32.4%	(85)	17.2%	(353)	74.3%	(386)	64.4%	(902)	190.2%	(408)	383.4%	(23.6%)		
Transfers and grants	(9 702)	(8 489)	(650)	6.7%	(2 721)	28.0%	(2 103)	24.8%	(8 247)	32.4%	(8 222)	96.9%	(5 657)	81.1%	(51.4%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>92 786</b>	<b>(5 190)</b>	<b>172 555</b>	<b>186.0%</b>	<b>31 191</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>(15 606)</b>	<b>300.7%</b>	<b>102 735</b>	<b>(1 979.3%)</b>	<b>290 875</b>	<b>(5 604.0%)</b>	<b>(50 914)</b>	<b>127.3%</b>	<b>(301.8%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	(31 791)	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(20 000)	-	(81 791)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 507)	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(30 283)	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	(20 000)	-	(80 283)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(127 847)</b>	<b>(110 155)</b>	<b>(33 276)</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>(27 631)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(16 015)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(35 723)</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>(112 645)</b>	<b>102.3%</b>	<b>(11 572)</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>208.7%</b>		
Capital assets	(127 847)	(110 155)	(33 276)	26.0%	(27 631)	21.6%	(16 015)	14.5%	(35 723)	32.4%	(112 645)	102.3%	(11 572)	45.7%	208.7%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(127 847)</b>	<b>(110 155)</b>	<b>(65 047)</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>(27 631)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(46 015)</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>(55 723)</b>	<b>50.6%</b>	<b>(194 436)</b>	<b>176.5%</b>	<b>(11 572)</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>381.5%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	(96 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96 143)	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(96 143)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96 143)	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(576)</b>	<b>(474)</b>	<b>34 731</b>	<b>(6 029.7%)</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>(202)</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>34 348</b>	<b>(7 240.9%)</b>	<b>(56)</b>	<b>99.3%</b>	<b>65.7%</b>		
Repayment of borrowing	(576)	(474)	34 731	(6 029.7%)	(88)	15.3%	(202)	42.5%	(93)	19.7%	34 348	(7 240.9%)	(56)	99.3%	65.7%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(576)</b>	<b>(474)</b>	<b>(61 411)</b>	<b>10 661.7%</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>(202)</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(61 795)</b>	<b>13 027.0%</b>	<b>(56)</b>	<b>2 804.2%</b>	<b>65.7%</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(35 637)</b>	<b>(115 819)</b>	<b>46 077</b>	<b>(129.3%)</b>	<b>3 472</b>	<b>(9.7%)</b>	<b>(61 823)</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>46 918</b>	<b>(40.5%)</b>	<b>34 644</b>	<b>(29.9%)</b>	<b>(62 543)</b>	<b>6 104.2%</b>	<b>(175.0%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	262 208	274 266	274 266	104.6%	320 343	122.2%	323 815	118.1%	261 992	95.5%	274 266	100.0%	158 086	9.1%	65.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	226 571	158 446	320 343	141.4%	323 815	142.9%	261 992	165.4%	308 910	195.0%	308 910	195.0%	95 544	36.3%	223.3%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33 666	62.5%	2 765	35.1%	2 507	4.7%	14 919	27.7%	53 846	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 280	4.0%	7 101	2.5%	5 467	1.9%	260 066	91.6%	283 913	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 727	4.2%	2 047	3.2%	1 510	2.3%	58 378	90.3%	64 662	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	113	4.6%	33	1.3%	33	1.3%	2 275	92.7%	2 453	6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 699)	17.0%	(2 396)	15.1%	(517)	3.3%	(10 279)	64.7%	(15 691)	(4.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>45 086</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>9 540</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>8 999</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>325 359</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>388 983</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	45 086	11.6%	9 540	2.5%	8 999	2.3%	325 359	83.6%	388 983	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>45 086</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>9 540</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>8 999</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>325 359</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>388 983</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	18 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 828	49.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 859	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 859	7.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	3 701	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 701	9.7%
Loan repayments	58	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	2%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 526	33.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 971</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 971</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Sibusiso Sicelle Ngiba	036 637 2231
Financial Manager	M Mzingo Hobba	036 637 2231

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	955 306	878 123	286 734	30.0%	226 867	23.7%	282 096	32.1%	49 168	5.6%	844 865	96.2%	93 433	95.9%	(47.4%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	131 249	128 403	28 226	21.5%	35 975	27.4%	30 299	23.6%	43 933	34.2%	138 434	107.8%	23 560	78.8%	86.5%		
Other revenue	4 148	11 199	662	16.4%	669	16.1%	4 048	36.1%	2 609	23.3%	8 008	71.5%	756	86.3%	245.1%		
Government - operating	405 533	418 073	153 948	38.0%	87 114	21.5%	100 384	24.1%	-	-	341 846	81.8%	300	105.4%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	407 804	314 521	89 742	22.0%	102 000	25.0%	144 272	45.9%	-	-	336 014	106.8%	64 856	94.6%	(100.0%)		
Interest	6 572	5 928	14 136	215.1%	1 108	16.9%	2 493	45.4%	2 626	44.3%	20 563	346.9%	3 961	88.1%	(33.7%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(496 847)	(516 216)	(88 144)	17.7%	(230 546)	46.4%	(162 477)	31.5%	(176 272)	34.1%	(657 439)	127.4%	(120 732)	112.5%	46.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(495 286)	(514 817)	(87 810)	17.7%	(230 449)	46.5%	(162 420)	31.5%	(170 907)	33.2%	(651 586)	126.6%	(109 640)	111.5%	55.9%		
Finance charges	(541)	(949)	(11)	2.0%	(97)	17.3%	(57)	6.0%	(5 345)	565.3%	(5 330)	582.7%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(1 000)	(450)	(323)	32.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(323)	71.8%	(11 002)	126.9%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	458 459	361 907	198 590	43.3%	(3 680)	(8%)	119 620	33.1%	(127 104)	(35.1%)	187 426	51.8%	(27 299)	72.9%	365.6%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(407 831)	(314 681)	(84 543)	20.7%	(25 944)	6.4%	(50 628)	16.1%	(130 431)	41.4%	(291 547)	92.6%	(64 899)	86.7%	101.0%		
Capital assets	(407 831)	(314 681)	(84 543)	20.7%	(25 944)	6.4%	(50 628)	16.1%	(130 431)	41.4%	(291 547)	92.6%	(64 899)	86.7%	101.0%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(407 831)	(314 681)	(84 543)	20.7%	(25 944)	6.4%	(50 628)	16.1%	(130 431)	41.4%	(291 547)	92.6%	(64 899)	86.7%	101.0%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	1 765	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113.0%	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 765	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113.0%	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	1 765	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113.0%	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	52 393	48 990	114 047	217.7%	(29 624)	(56.5%)	68 992	140.8%	(257 535)	(525.7%)	(104 121)	(212.5%)	(92 198)	278.9%	179.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(51 144)	6 011	6 011	(11.8%)	120 058	(234.7%)	90 434	1 504.5%	159 425	2 652.2%	6 011	100.0%	29 751	100.0%	435.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 249	55 001	120 058	9 613.6%	90 434	7 241.4%	159 425	289.9%	(98 110)	(178.4%)	(98 110)	(178.4%)	(62 447)	338.8%	57.1%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 359	2.3%	18 452	1.9%	16 258	1.7%	915 739	94.1%	972 808	99.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.9%	73	6.8%	(4)	(4%)	991	91.7%	1 081	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	22 380	2.3%	18 525	1.9%	16 254	1.7%	916 730	94.1%	973 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	968	4.2%	1 073	4.6%	919	4.0%	20 133	87.2%	23 093	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 553	4.4%	1 516	2.7%	2 144	3.8%	49 566	88.9%	55 779	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 838	2.1%	15 863	1.8%	13 195	1.5%	846 040	94.6%	893 937	91.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.9%	73	6.8%	(4)	(4%)	991	91.7%	1 081	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	22 380	2.3%	18 525	1.9%	16 254	1.7%	916 730	94.1%	973 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	623	2.0%	-	-	30 516	98.0%	31 139	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	623	2.0%	-	-	30 516	98.0%	31 139	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr S.N. Kunene	036 638 5100
Financial Manager	Ms P.H.Z. Kubheka	036 638 5100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	351 895	327 995	96 175	27.3%	65 565	18.6%	65 403	19.9%	59 324	18.1%	286 467	87.3%	60 949	109.1%		(2.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	66 809	78 824	28 975	43.4%	14 769	22.1%	15 555	19.7%	15 329	19.4%	74 627	94.7%	15 195	125.6%		9%	
Service charges	146 430	143 013	32 699	22.3%	29 500	20.1%	31 404	22.0%	30 743	21.5%	124 346	86.9%	29 639	95.1%		3.7%	
Other revenue	20 469	12 334	1 969	9.6%	1 711	8.4%	2 070	16.8%	3 069	24.9%	8 819	71.5%	2 046	155.4%		50.0%	
Government - operating	80 100	59 011	17 961	22.4%	10 944	13.7%	13 042	22.5%	1 843	3.2%	43 789	75.5%	13 193	111.8%		(86.0%)	
Government - capital	32 487	32 213	14 000	43.1%	8 000	24.6%	2 487	7.7%	7 500	23.3%	31 987	99.3%	-	125.8%		(100.0%)	
Interest	5 600	3 600	572	10.2%	641	11.4%	846	23.5%	841	23.4%	2 899	80.5%	878	99.2%		(4.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Payments</b>	(293 402)	(275 205)	(66 537)	22.7%	(50 655)	17.3%	(67 393)	24.5%	(69 815)	25.4%	(254 401)	92.4%	(50 003)	99.6%		39.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(293 292)	(274 895)	(66 537)	22.7%	(50 344)	17.2%	(67 393)	24.5%	(69 815)	25.4%	(254 090)	92.4%	(48 563)	98.0%		43.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		148.6%	
Transfers and grants	(310)	(310)	-	-	(311)	100.3%	-	-	-	-	(311)	100.3%	(1 439)	154.7%		(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	58 293	52 790	29 638	50.8%	14 910	25.6%	(1 990)	(3.8%)	(10 491)	(19.9%)	32 066	60.7%	10 947	687.0%		(195.8%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Payments</b>	(45 178)	(40 176)	(13 832)	30.6%	(2 774)	6.1%	(1 245)	3.1%	(10 859)	27.0%	(28 711)	71.5%	(4 580)	109.1%		137.1%	
Capital assets	(45 178)	(40 176)	(13 832)	30.6%	(2 774)	6.1%	(1 245)	3.1%	(10 859)	27.0%	(28 711)	71.5%	(4 580)	109.1%		137.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(45 178)	(40 176)	(13 832)	30.6%	(2 774)	6.1%	(1 245)	3.1%	(10 859)	27.0%	(28 711)	71.5%	(4 580)	163.6%		137.1%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	13 115	12 614	15 805	120.5%	12 135	92.5%	(3 235)	(25.6%)	(21 350)	(169.3%)	3 355	26.6%	6 367	41.7%		(435.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 354	49 354	39 811	80.7%	55 616	112.7%	67 752	137.3%	64 516	130.7%	39 811	80.7%	39 096	78.1%		65.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	62 469	61 968	55 616	89.0%	67 752	108.5%	64 516	104.1%	43 166	69.7%	43 166	69.7%	45 462	92.1%		(5.1%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 616	69.8%	837	12.7%	1 156	17.5%	6 609	64.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	4 111	9.9%	1 513	3.7%	35 696	86.4%	41 320	40.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	1 254	6.5%	603	3.1%	17 348	90.3%	19 205	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	33	5.2%	20	3.2%	584	91.7%	636	6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	581	1.8%	560	1.7%	31 297	96.5%	32 438	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	207	4.8%	68	2.2%	2 774	91.0%	3 049	3.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	10 801	10.5%	3 601	3.5%	88 854	86.1%	103 256	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	841	16.6%	193	3.8%	4 018	79.5%	5 052	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	5 144	41.3%	1 150	9.2%	6 164	49.5%	12 458	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	4 526	5.5%	2 129	2.6%	75 970	91.9%	82 625	80.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	290	9.3%	130	4.2%	2 702	86.6%	3 121	3.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	10 801	10.5%	3 601	3.5%	88 854	86.1%	103 256	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	7 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 614	28.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 197	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	1 471	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 471	5.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 287	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 287	12.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 520	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 520	49.5%
<b>Total</b>	26 890	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 890	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr LB Mponshane	034 212 2121
Financial Manager	Mr BB Molebhe	034 212 2121

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>R thousands</b>																		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																		
<b>Receipts</b>	229 151	230 291	79 933	34.9%	72 957	31.8%	50 957	22.1%	16 060	7.0%	219 907	95.5%	16 877	87.6%	(4.8%)			
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 560	23 916	14 330	77.2%	3 135	16.9%	2 416	10.1%	7 231	30.2%	27 112	113.4%	1 131	115.2%	539.3%			
Service charges	19 350	11 366	2 915	15.1%	2 105	10.9%	3 171	27.9%	2 419	21.3%	10 611	93.4%	2 924	145.6%	(17.2%)			
Other revenue	3 301	2 544	901	27.3%	1 296	39.3%	1 260	49.5%	1 267	49.8%	4 725	185.7%	1 428	214.7%	(11.3%)			
Government - operating	125 760	143 748	53 139	42.3%	41 609	33.1%	30 592	21.3%	-	-	125 340	87.2%	-	-	73.9%			
Government - capital	53 346	30 627	4 035	7.6%	20 000	37.5%	8 627	28.2%	-	-	32 642	106.6%	4 385	92.5%	(100.0%)			
Interest	8 834	18 090	4 613	52.2%	4 810	54.5%	4 890	27.0%	5 143	28.4%	19 456	107.6%	5 009	99.2%	2.7%			
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(144 517)	(177 992)	(28 607)	19.8%	(35 267)	24.4%	(33 200)	18.7%	(45 917)	25.8%	(142 991)	80.3%	(32 547)	85.5%	41.1%			
Suppliers and employees	(144 517)	(177 992)	(28 095)	19.4%	(34 512)	23.9%	(32 651)	18.3%	(45 325)	25.5%	(140 583)	79.0%	(31 970)	85.1%	41.8%			
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(512)	-	(755)	-	(549)	-	(592)	-	(2 407)	-	(57)	-	2.5%			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	84 633	52 299	51 325	60.6%	37 691	44.5%	17 757	34.0%	(29 857)	(67.1%)	76 916	147.1%	(15 670)	90.3%	90.5%			
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																		
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(75 140)	(152 090)	(1 556)	2.1%	(29 688)	39.5%	(8 067)	5.3%	(26 904)	17.7%	(66 215)	43.5%	(18 033)	56.9%	49.2%			
Capital assets	(75 140)	(152 090)	(1 556)	2.1%	(29 688)	39.5%	(8 067)	5.3%	(26 904)	17.7%	(66 215)	43.5%	(18 033)	56.9%	49.2%			
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(75 140)	(152 090)	(1 556)	2.1%	(29 688)	39.5%	(8 067)	5.3%	(26 904)	17.7%	(66 215)	43.5%	(18 033)	56.9%	49.2%			
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																		
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	9 493	(99 792)	49 770	52.4%	8 002	84.3%	9 690	(9.7%)	(56 761)	55.9%	10 701	(10.7%)	(33 704)	(2 267.0%)	68.4%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	235 149	231 170	200 061	85.1%	249 831	106.2%	257 833	111.5%	267 523	115.7%	200 061	86.5%	313 248	146.7%	(14.6%)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	244 642	131 379	249 831	102.1%	257 833	105.4%	267 523	203.6%	210 763	160.4%	210 763	160.4%	279 544	167.8%	(24.6%)			

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	90	4.1%	1 101	49.1%	2 243	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	959	42.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	235	8%	516	14%	1 563	41%	35 542	93.9%	37 856	75.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	158	2.4%	86	1.3%	68	1.0%	6 392	95.3%	6 705	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	119	3.4%	130	2.7%	41	1.2%	3 227	91.8%	3 527	7.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 471	2.9%	825	1.6%	1 762	3.5%	46 272	91.9%	50 330	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	414	1.2%	294	0.8%	1 296	3.6%	33 900	94.4%	35 904	71.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	834	13.6%	336	5.5%	295	4.8%	4 652	76.0%	6 117	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	120	2.4%	81	1.6%	140	2.8%	4 594	93.1%	4 935	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	103	3.1%	114	3.4%	31	0.9%	3 127	92.7%	3 375	6.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 471	2.9%	825	1.6%	1 762	3.5%	46 272	91.9%	50 330	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 832	86.5%	1 093	10.7%	14	1%	271	2.7%	10 211	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	8 832	86.5%	1 093	10.7%	14	1%	271	2.7%	10 211	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B P Gumbi	034 271 6112
Financial Manager	M W S Mpanza	034 271 6105

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	233 435	223 980	81 676	35.0%	74 432	31.9%	57 744	25.8%	4 528	2.0%	218 379	97.5%	1 924	81.6%	135.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 240	9 618	151	1.6%	6 611	71.5%	4 395	45.7%	2 235	23.2%	13 392	139.2%	1 087	29.7%	105.6%		
Service charges	602	-	88	14.7%	95	15.7%	15	-	235	-	432	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	12 352	1 319	292	2.4%	4 137	33.5%	325	24.7%	1 844	139.8%	6 599	500.3%	675	2 368.0%	173.2%		
Government - operating	171 526	152 928	70 415	41.0%	63 374	36.9%	40 712	26.6%	-	-	174 501	114.1%	-	-	72.1%		
Government - capital	36 715	57 415	10 000	27.2%	-	-	11 715	20.4%	-	-	21 715	37.8%	-	-	108.1%		
Interest	2 700	2 700	729	27.0%	215	8.0%	581	21.5%	214	7.9%	1 740	64.5%	162	-	32.4%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(62 474)	(201 311)	(40 548)	64.9%	(58 380)	93.4%	(37 760)	18.8%	(92 884)	46.1%	(229 572)	114.0%	(47 566)	111.4%	95.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(62 474)	(201 311)	(40 548)	64.9%	(58 380)	93.4%	(37 760)	18.8%	(92 884)	46.1%	(229 572)	114.0%	(47 566)	112.7%	95.3%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	170 961	22 669	41 128	24.1%	16 052	9.4%	19 984	88.2%	(88 356)	(389.8%)	(11 192)	(49.4%)	(45 642)	(13.6%)	93.6%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	9 416	-	-	-	39 775	-	49 191	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	9 416	-	-	-	39 775	-	49 191	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	(61 228)	(5 673)	-	(10 339)	-	(10 683)	17.4%	(19 989)	32.6%	(46 684)	76.2%	(7 187)	51.4%	178.1%		
Capital assets	-	(61 228)	(5 673)	-	(10 339)	-	(10 683)	17.4%	(19 989)	32.6%	(46 684)	76.2%	(7 187)	51.4%	178.1%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	(61 228)	(5 673)	-	(923)	-	(10 683)	17.4%	19 786	(32.3%)	2 507	(4.1%)	(7 187)	40.4%	(375.3%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	170 961	(38 558)	45 455	26.6%	15 128	8.8%	9 301	(24.1%)	(68 570)	177.8%	1 314	(3.4%)	(52 830)	186.7%	29.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	500	34 379	34 379	6.875.8%	79 833	15 966.7%	94 962	276.2%	104 263	303.3%	34 379	100.0%	53 322	89.7%	95.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	171 461	(4 180)	79 833	46.6%	94 962	55.4%	104 263	(2 494.6%)	35 693	(854.0%)	35 693	(854.0%)	492	2.3%	7 150.2%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 302	3.3%	1 143	2.9%	1 080	2.7%	36 354	91.2%	39 880	99.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13	3.8%	13	3.7%	13	3.7%	312	88.7%	351	9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2	2.9%	2	2.9%	2	2.9%	55	91.3%	61	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 317	3.3%	1 158	2.9%	1 095	2.7%	36 721	91.1%	40 292	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	531	3.4%	526	3.3%	486	3.1%	14 176	90.2%	15 719	39.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	476	3.9%	433	3.5%	409	3.3%	10 982	89.3%	12 300	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	309	2.5%	200	1.6%	200	1.6%	11 564	94.2%	12 273	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 317	3.3%	1 158	2.9%	1 095	2.7%	36 721	91.1%	40 292	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	433	73.5%	156	26.5%	-	-	-	-	589	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	433	73.5%	156	26.5%	-	-	-	-	589	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Fanoz Sithole	033 493 0762
Financial Manager	Mr J S Parsiegrow	033 493 0762

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	280 479	320 151	102 563	36.6%	92 858	33.1%	82 114	25.6%	15 926	5.0%	293 462	91.7%	14 460	49.8%	10.1%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	39 704	35 697	23 397	58.9%	(3 225)	(8.1%)	9 975	27.9%	9 907	27.8%	40 053	112.2%	3 387	55.7%	192.5%		
Service charges	86 236	78 573	18 731	21.7%	18 734	21.7%	18 699	23.8%	17 221	21.9%	73 385	93.4%	8 603	53.7%	100.2%		
Other revenue	16 223	8 213	1 304	8.0%	1 942	12.0%	1 775	21.6%	1 801	21.9%	6 621	83.1%	(1 853)	1.3%	(197.2%)		
Government - operating	127 081	150 298	49 600	39.0%	39 639	31.2%	30 548	20.3%	838	4%	120 535	80.2%	(815)	22.2%	(201.7%)		
Government - capital	-	45 500	8 318	-	34 160	-	-	42.2%	(15 573)	(34.2%)	46 133	101.2%	4 984	10.2%	(412.5%)		
Interest	11 235	1 778	1 313	11.7%	1 609	14.3%	1 870	105.2%	-	-	6 534	367.5%	153	6.4%	1 038.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(289 836)	(287 659)	(55 231)	19.1%	(74 773)	25.8%	(75 933)	26.4%	(49 981)	17.4%	(255 919)	89.0%	(35 676)	25.1%	40.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(289 836)	(287 659)	(55 231)	19.1%	(74 496)	25.7%	(75 933)	26.4%	(49 715)	17.3%	(255 375)	88.8%	(35 125)	25.1%	41.5%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	(2)	-	(68)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(256)	-	-	-	(264)	-	(57)	-	(550)	29.4%	(52.1%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(9 357)	32 492	47 332	(505.9%)	18 085	(193.3%)	6 182	19.0%	(34 056)	(104.8%)	37 543	115.5%	(21 216)	(4.3%)	60.5%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(44 666)	-	4 142	-	(12 115)	-	20 535	-	(32 104)	-	10 362	-	98.2%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(44 666)	-	4 142	-	(12 115)	-	20 535	-	(32 104)	-	10 362	-	98.2%		
<b>Payments</b>	(38 590)	(43 916)	(1 786)	4.6%	(20 198)	52.3%	(4 260)	9.7%	(8 308)	18.9%	(34 552)	78.7%	(12 947)	36.6%	(35.8%)		
Capital assets	(38 590)	(43 916)	(1 786)	4.6%	(20 198)	52.3%	(4 260)	9.7%	(8 308)	18.9%	(34 552)	78.7%	(12 947)	36.6%	(35.8%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(38 590)	(43 916)	(46 452)	120.4%	(16 056)	41.6%	(16 375)	37.3%	12 227	(27.8%)	(66 656)	151.8%	(2 585)	55.8%	(573.0%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	122	4 884	-	21	-	(8)	(6.4%)	17	13.7%	4 914	4 032.6%	9	-	82.0%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	122	4 884	-	21	-	(8)	(6.4%)	17	13.7%	4 914	4 032.6%	9	-	82.0%		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	122	4 884	-	21	-	(8)	(6.4%)	17	13.7%	4 914	4 032.6%	9	-	82.0%		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(47 947)	(11 302)	5 764	(12.0%)	2 050	(4.3%)	(10 201)	90.3%	(21 812)	193.0%	(24 199)	214.1%	(23 792)	12.1%	(8.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 672	13 748	13 692	32.1%	19 456	45.6%	21 506	156.4%	11 305	82.2%	13 692	99.6%	(20 036)	-	(156.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(5 274)	2 446	19 456	(368.9%)	21 506	(407.7%)	11 305	462.2%	(10 507)	(429.6%)	(10 507)	(429.6%)	(43 828)	12.1%	(76.0%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	(6)	-	819	4.9%	10 519	62.8%	16 757	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 423	32.4%	(4)	-	842	3.0%	22 924	85.5%	28 004	40.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 222	11.5%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(634)	(6.1%)	-	-	414	4.0%	10 665	102.1%	10 445	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(2 718)	(852.5%)	-	-	56	17.5%	2 981	935.0%	319	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	764	12.3%	-	-	367	5.9%	5 078	81.8%	6 209	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(279)	(2.4%)	(256)	(2.1%)	149	1.8%	8 584	104.7%	8 199	11.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>(256)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>2 648</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>69 932</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 377	23.1%	1	-	200	3.4%	4 388	73.6%	5 966	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 686	31.7%	(396)	(2.7%)	513	3.5%	9 986	67.5%	14 789	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	(815)	(2.0%)	104	3%	1 707	4.2%	39 566	97.5%	40 562	58.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	531	6.2%	34	4%	228	2.6%	7 822	90.8%	8 615	12.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>(256)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>2 648</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>61 762</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>69 932</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 062	99.1%	20	.1%	15	.1%	111	.6%	17 209	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 062</b>	<b>99.1%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>17 209</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Sphesihle Mkhongo	033 413 9158
Financial Manager	Mrs Sphandile Ngiba	033 413 9158

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	693 125	702 697	253 374	36.6%	116 158	16.8%	272 880	38.8%	14 742	2.1%	657 154	93.5%	16 117	89.6%	(8.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	51 329	60 509	13 136	25.6%	4 159	8.1%	6 682	11.0%	10 816	17.9%	34 793	57.5%	10 008	124.4%	8.1%		
Other revenue	221 486	221 486	97 010	43.8%	21 321	9.6%	82 797	37.4%	243	0.1%	300 070	100.0%	306	229.3%	(20.4%)		
Government - operating	281 951	281 765	80 000	28.4%	36 596	13.0%	180 969	64.2%	-	-	297 565	105.6%	-	-	-		
Government - capital	27 790	27 790	15 347	55.2%	1 730	6.2%	2 270	8.2%	3 683	13.3%	23 029	82.9%	5 803	78.9%	(36.5%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(365 786)	(378 906)	(169 477)	46.3%	(92 124)	25.2%	(51 717)	13.6%	(122 430)	32.3%	(435 748)	115.0%	(56 837)	81.0%	115.4%		
Suppliers and employees	(365 786)	(378 769)	(169 477)	46.3%	(92 124)	25.2%	(51 517)	13.6%	(122 430)	32.3%	(435 548)	115.0%	(56 807)	81.0%	115.5%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(137)	-	-	-	-	(200)	146.3%	-	-	(200)	146.3%	(30)	76.2%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	327 339	323 790	83 897	25.6%	24 034	7.3%	221 163	68.3%	(107 688)	(33.3%)	221 406	68.4%	(40 720)	96.4%	164.5%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(277 115)	(353 698)	(27 085)	9.8%	(91 968)	33.2%	(65 717)	18.6%	(130 274)	36.8%	(315 045)	89.1%	(112 361)	81.9%	15.9%		
Capital assets	(277 115)	(353 698)	(27 085)	9.8%	(91 968)	33.2%	(65 717)	18.6%	(130 274)	36.8%	(315 045)	89.1%	(112 361)	81.9%	15.9%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(277 115)	(353 698)	(27 085)	9.8%	(91 968)	33.2%	(65 717)	18.6%	(130 274)	36.8%	(315 045)	89.1%	(111 895)	81.8%	16.4%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	50 224	(29 908)	56 812	113.1%	(67 934)	(135.3%)	155 447	(519.8%)	(237 962)	795.7%	(93 638)	313.1%	(152 964)	279.5%	55.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 000	-	150 841	603.4%	207 653	830.6%	139 719	-	295 166	-	150 841	-	303 505	-	(2.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 224	(29 908)	207 653	276.0%	139 719	185.7%	295 166	(986.9%)	57 203	(191.3%)	57 203	(191.3%)	150 541	515.1%	(62.0%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 769	2.7%	1 973	1.1%	5 272	3.0%	166 636	93.3%	178 649	60.3%	-	-	(721)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	995	2.4%	454	1.1%	1 192	2.9%	38 752	93.6%	41 394	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 590	2.1%	1 543	2.0%	1 496	2.0%	71 582	93.9%	76 210	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	7 354	2.5%	3 970	1.3%	7 960	2.7%	276 970	93.5%	296 253	100.0%	-	-	(721)	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 353	5.7%	1 373	5.8%	882	3.7%	20 059	84.8%	23 667	8.0%	-	-	(4)	-
Commercial	1 649	8.3%	(641)	(3.2%)	1 266	6.4%	17 631	88.6%	19 904	6.7%	-	-	(85)	-
Households	4 352	1.7%	3 238	1.3%	5 812	2.3%	239 280	94.7%	252 682	85.3%	-	-	(631)	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	7 354	2.5%	3 970	1.3%	7 960	2.7%	276 970	93.5%	296 253	100.0%	-	-	(721)	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 494	100.0%	1 494	2.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 123	21.6%	1 592	4.2%	2 905	7.7%	24 964	66.4%	37 584	54.4%
Auditor-General	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 928	100.0%	29 928	43.4%
<b>Total</b>	8 148	11.8%	1 592	2.3%	2 905	4.2%	56 385	81.7%	69 030	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Sipho Nsabandaba	034 219 1512
Financial Manager	Mrs Ntombile Mkhwanazi	034 219 1510

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.







**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>75 066</b>	<b>80 158</b>	<b>33 318</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>25 396</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>32 192</b>	<b>40.2%</b>	<b>7 538</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>98 443</b>	<b>122.8%</b>	<b>6 670</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 995	16 409	6 425	58.4%	8 816	80.2%	1 297	7.9%	1 466	8.9%	18 004	109.7%	1 905	142.7%	(23.0%)		
Service charges	13 114	13 168	3 098	23.6%	2 307	17.6%	3 132	23.8%	1 527	11.6%	10 064	76.4%	3 325	97.9%	(54.1%)		
Other revenue	2 922	2 546	4 702	160.9%	1 195	40.9%	6 210	243.9%	1 779	69.9%	13 886	545.4%	1 328	18.9%	(34.0%)		
Government - operating	31 368	31 368	15 132	48.2%	9 802	31.2%	12 462	39.7%	2 426	7.7%	39 822	126.9%	-	-	(81.7%)		
Government - capital	15 247	15 247	3 500	23.0%	3 000	19.7%	8 742	57.3%	-	-	15 242	100.0%	-	-	(86.6%)		
Interest	1 420	1 420	460	32.4%	277	19.5%	348	24.5%	341	24.0%	1 426	100.4%	112	67.5%	(203.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(63 512)</b>	<b>(63 985)</b>	<b>(17 198)</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>(20 186)</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>(17 647)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>(17 857)</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>(72 887)</b>	<b>113.9%</b>	<b>(14 212)</b>	<b>83.7%</b>	<b>25.6%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(63 429)	(63 902)	(17 198)	27.1%	(20 159)	31.8%	(17 612)	27.6%	(17 796)	27.8%	(72 764)	113.9%	(14 212)	88.4%	(25.2%)		
Finance charges	(83)	(83)	-	-	(27)	32.5%	(34)	41.5%	(62)	74.1%	(123)	148.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>11 554</b>	<b>16 174</b>	<b>16 120</b>	<b>139.5%</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>14 545</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>(10 319)</b>	<b>(63.8%)</b>	<b>25 555</b>	<b>158.0%</b>	<b>(7 542)</b>	<b>70.4%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(15 247)</b>	<b>(15 247)</b>	<b>(2 167)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(2 905)</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>(940)</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(6 027)</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>(12 039)</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(7 816)</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>(22.9%)</b>		
Capital assets	(15 247)	(15 247)	(2 167)	14.2%	(2 905)	19.1%	(940)	6.2%	(6 027)	39.5%	(12 039)	79.0%	(7 816)	67.2%	(22.9%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(15 247)</b>	<b>(15 247)</b>	<b>(2 167)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(2 905)</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>(940)</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(6 027)</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>(12 039)</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(7 816)</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>(22.9%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(85)</b>	<b>(81)</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	(85)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(85)</b>	<b>(81)</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(3 778)</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>13 953</b>	<b>(369.3%)</b>	<b>2 305</b>	<b>(61.0%)</b>	<b>13 605</b>	<b>1 608.4%</b>	<b>(16 346)</b>	<b>(1 932.4%)</b>	<b>13 517</b>	<b>1 597.9%</b>	<b>(15 358)</b>	<b>64.3%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 698	7 538	7 538	77.7%	21 491	221.6%	23 796	315.7%	37 402	496.2%	7 538	100.0%	22 887	70.4%	63.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 920	8 384	21 491	363.0%	23 796	402.0%	37 402	446.1%	21 055	251.1%	21 055	251.1%	7 530	77.6%	179.6%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	410	5.1%	6 325	78.7%	8 037	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 303	15.2%	-	-	621	3.9%	13 377	85.0%	15 740	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 754	11.1%	(12)	(1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	243	7.9%	(5)	(2%)	89	2.9%	2 738	89.3%	3 065	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	78	10.4%	(0)	-	27	3.7%	643	85.9%	748	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	452	4.2%	-	-	213	2.0%	10 112	93.8%	10 777	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	100.0%	456	1.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 830</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>33 851</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>39 023</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 327	13.4%	-	-	501	5.1%	8 049	81.5%	9 876	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	574	21.3%	(1)	-	99	3.7%	2 025	75.1%	2 698	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	648	9.9%	(14)	(2%)	171	2.6%	5 732	87.7%	6 537	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 282	6.4%	(4)	-	589	3.0%	18 045	90.6%	19 911	51.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 830</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 360</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>33 851</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>39 023</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	376	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Nikosi LCT	034 331 3041
Financial Manager	Ms Mphophe S	034 331 3041

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	251 954	149 594	57 155	22.7%	46 873	18.6%	28 909	19.3%	(368)	(.2%)	132 569	88.6%	7 743	87.6%	(104.7%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 483	20 016	4 757	35.3%	4 763	35.3%	4 778	23.9%	3 182	15.9%	17 480	87.3%	1 189	102.9%	167.7%		
Service charges	878	1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	38.3%	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	127 968	6 254	4 840	3.8%	3 869	3.0%	2 907	46.5%	(6 500)	(103.9%)	5 115	81.8%	5 433	61.4%	(219.6%)		
Government - operating	85 243	95 136	36 075	42.8%	27 272	32.0%	21 535	22.6%	309	.3%	85 591	90.0%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	21 400	23 400	11 000	51.4%	10 639	50.6%	(439)	(1.9%)	-	-	21 400	91.5%	-	100.0%	-		
Interest	2 982	3 617	83	2.8%	130	4.4%	129	3.6%	2 642	73.0%	2 984	82.5%	993	92.6%	166.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(145 082)	(98 253)	(29 565)	20.4%	(23 552)	16.2%	(22 212)	22.6%	(16 327)	16.6%	(91 656)	93.3%	(21 121)	92.4%	(22.7%)		
Suppliers and employees	(140 042)	(98 253)	(29 123)	20.8%	(21 668)	15.5%	(22 212)	22.6%	(16 327)	16.6%	(89 330)	90.9%	(20 393)	93.0%	(19.9%)		
Finance charges	(5 041)	-	(442)	8.8%	(1 884)	37.4%	-	-	-	-	(2 326)	-	(728)	50.9%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	106 872	51 341	27 589	25.8%	23 321	21.8%	6 697	13.0%	(16 694)	(32.5%)	40 913	79.7%	(13 378)	79.2%	24.8%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	19 438	-	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	19 403	-	75	364.8%	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	(126)	-	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	(162)	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	19 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 564	-	-	(.3%)	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(52 824)	(107 005)	(17 220)	32.6%	(24 542)	46.5%	(15 606)	14.6%	(7 251)	6.8%	(64 619)	60.4%	(15 214)	49.1%	(52.3%)		
Capital assets	(52 824)	(107 005)	(17 220)	32.6%	(24 542)	46.5%	(15 606)	14.6%	(7 251)	6.8%	(64 619)	60.4%	(15 214)	49.1%	(52.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(52 824)	(107 005)	2 219	(4.2%)	(24 578)	46.5%	(15 606)	14.6%	(7 251)	6.8%	(45 216)	42.3%	(15 140)	54.6%	(52.1%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	1 449	-	-	-	3 592	-	-	-	5 041	-	3 180	27.8%	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	1 449	-	-	-	3 592	-	-	-	5 041	-	3 180	44.7%	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(5 803)	(8 126)	(573)	9.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(573)	7.1%	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(5 803)	(8 126)	(573)	9.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(573)	7.1%	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(5 803)	(8 126)	876	(15.1%)	-	-	3 592	(44.2%)	-	-	4 468	(55.0%)	3 180	25.8%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	48 244	(63 790)	30 684	63.6%	(1 257)	(2.6%)	(5 317)	8.3%	(23 945)	37.5%	165	(.3%)	(25 338)	132.2%	(5.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 904	-	-	-	30 684	237.8%	29 427	-	24 110	-	39 403	-	39 403	-	(38.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	61 148	(63 790)	30 684	50.2%	29 427	48.1%	24 110	(37.8%)	165	(.3%)	165	(.3%)	14 066	52.4%	(98.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W.B Nikosi	034 621 2666
Financial Manager	Mrs Danisile Mhapi	034 621 2666

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	303 771	352 938	95 596	31.5%	109 807	36.1%	106 344	30.1%	-	-	311 747	88.3%	7 409	102.7%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	17 079	27 597	4 342	25.4%	4 690	27.5%	4 422	16.0%	-	-	13 455	48.8%	3 412	85.4%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	537	564	2 778	517.3%	6 217	1 157.7%	7 571	1 343.2%	-	-	16 566	2 938.9%	2 542	931.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	152 295	152 614	64 235	42.2%	50 297	33.0%	38 324	25.1%	-	-	152 956	100.2%	300	104.2%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	126 858	161 631	23 544	18.6%	47 400	37.4%	55 253	34.2%	-	-	126 197	78.1%	-	91.2%	-	
Interest	7 002	10 472	597	8.5%	1 203	17.2%	774	7.4%	-	-	2 574	24.6%	1 155	48.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(223 460)	(234 280)	(71 226)	31.9%	(51 459)	23.0%	(42 680)	18.2%	-	-	(165 365)	70.6%	(35 470)	84.2%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(222 696)	(233 516)	(70 462)	31.6%	(51 459)	23.1%	(42 680)	18.3%	-	-	(164 601)	70.5%	(35 470)	84.3%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(74)	(764)	(764)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(764)	100.0%	-	50.8%	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	80 312	118 658	24 370	30.3%	58 348	72.7%	63 664	53.7%	-	-	146 382	123.4%	(28 060)	165.4%	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(127 206)	(161 631)	(3 881)	3.1%	(41 335)	32.5%	(31 583)	19.5%	-	-	(76 798)	47.5%	(7 584)	63.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(127 206)	(161 631)	(3 881)	3.1%	(41 335)	32.5%	(31 583)	19.5%	-	-	(76 798)	47.5%	(7 584)	63.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(127 206)	(161 631)	(3 881)	3.1%	(41 335)	32.5%	(31 583)	19.5%	-	-	(76 798)	47.5%	(7 584)	63.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(46 894)	(42 973)	20 490	(43.7%)	17 012	(36.3%)	32 082	(74.7%)	-	-	69 584	(161.9%)	(35 644)	(49.3%)	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 009	54 079	54 079	257.4%	74 569	354.9%	91 581	169.3%	-	-	54 079	100.0%	85 899	99.9%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(25 886)	11 106	74 569	(288.1%)	91 581	(353.8%)	123 663	1 113.4%	-	-	123 663	1 113.4%	50 255	(131.1%)	(100.0%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr SR Mathobola	034 329 7256
Financial Manager	M WJ MNGOMEZULU	034 329 7287

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	165 381	165 381	57 825	35.0%	59 018	35.7%	60 864	36.8%	37 682	22.8%	215 390	130.2%	18 253	105.7%	106.4%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	20 313	20 313	1 164	5.7%	5 257	25.9%	3 827	18.8%	1 843	9.1%	12 091	59.5%	1 092	126.8%	68.8%		
Service charges	24 903	24 903	3 327	13.4%	2 939	11.8%	3 133	12.6%	3 354	13.5%	12 753	51.2%	2 551	90.3%	31.5%		
Other revenue	6 890	6 890	4 410	64.0%	12 011	174.3%	20 962	304.2%	32 463	471.2%	69 845	1 013.8%	8 482	915.0%	282.7%		
Government - operating	73 121	73 121	33 642	46.0%	25 169	34.4%	19 156	26.2%	-	-	77 967	108.6%	-	-	64.6%		
Government - capital	39 674	39 674	15 000	37.8%	13 550	34.2%	13 762	34.7%	-	-	42 312	106.6%	4 000	97.7%	(100.0%)		
Interest	480	480	282	58.8%	92	19.1%	24	5.0%	23	4.8%	421	87.7%	128	146.8%	(82.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(107 275)	(107 275)	(46 059)	42.9%	(54 769)	51.1%	(53 074)	49.5%	(23 094)	21.5%	(176 996)	165.0%	(16 144)	103.3%	43.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(107 125)	(107 125)	(46 042)	43.0%	(54 725)	51.1%	(53 050)	49.5%	(23 052)	21.5%	(176 869)	165.1%	(16 127)	101.2%	42.9%		
Finance charges	(150)	(150)	(17)	11.1%	(45)	29.8%	(23)	15.5%	(42)	28.1%	(127)	84.5%	(17)	50.6%	143.8%		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	58 106	58 106	11 766	20.2%	4 249	7.3%	7 791	13.4%	14 589	25.1%	38 395	66.1%	2 109	112.3%	591.8%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(39 674)	(39 674)	(2 183)	5.5%	(14 392)	36.3%	(4 751)	12.0%	(18 432)	46.5%	(39 758)	100.2%	(12 555)	110.4%	46.8%		
Capital assets	(39 674)	(39 674)	(2 183)	5.5%	(14 392)	36.3%	(4 751)	12.0%	(18 432)	46.5%	(39 758)	100.2%	(12 555)	110.4%	46.8%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(39 674)	(39 674)	(2 183)	5.5%	(14 392)	36.3%	(4 751)	12.0%	(18 432)	46.5%	(39 758)	100.2%	(12 555)	110.4%	46.8%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	18 432	18 432	9 583	52.0%	(10 143)	(55.0%)	3 040	16.5%	(3 844)	(20.9%)	(1 363)	(7.4%)	(10 446)	87.7%	(63.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14	14	2 794	19 589.7%	12 378	86 775.4%	2 235	15 662.2%	5 275	36 979.1%	2 794	19 589.7%	7 593	-	(30.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 446	18 446	12 378	67.1%	2 235	12.1%	5 275	28.6%	1 431	7.8%	1 431	7.8%	(2 853)	87.2%	(150.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	341	5.3%	4 684	72.5%	4 468	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 458	22.6%	(23)	(4%)	855	13.1%	37 639	92.8%	40 553	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 090	5.2%	(31)	(1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 370	1.6%	(2)	-	661	8.8%	83 062	97.6%	85 092	60.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 931	50.6%	-	-	1 931	24.8%	1 910	24.6%	7 772	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	8 850	6.3%	(56)	-	3 789	2.7%	127 295	91.0%	139 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 229	7.2%	-	-	544	3.2%	15 208	89.6%	16 981	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 516	13.2%	(21)	(1%)	832	4.4%	15 770	82.6%	19 097	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 579	4.7%	(34)	-	2 147	2.2%	90 835	93.1%	97 527	69.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	525	8.4%	(1)	-	265	4.2%	5 483	87.4%	6 273	4.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	8 850	6.3%	(56)	-	3 789	2.7%	127 295	91.0%	139 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 609	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 609	20.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(24)	(5.6%)	-	-	227	3.9%	5 887	101.7%	5 790	74.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-
Other	10	2.5%	-	-	-	-	375	97.5%	384	4.9%
<b>Total</b>	1 295	16.6%	-	-	227	2.9%	6 262	80.4%	7 784	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MP Khatibidi	034 995 1650
Financial Manager	Mr S Mngwenge	034 995 1650

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	249 667	263 936	90 967	36.4%	88 549	35.5%	63 743	24.2%	18 794	7.1%	262 053	99.3%	32 466	105.7%	(42.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 079	32 079	8 292	29.5%	7 981	28.4%	7 945	24.8%	6 570	20.5%	30 787	96.0%	10 296	105.8%	(36.2%)		
Service charges	45 055	45 055	10 903	24.2%	11 350	25.2%	13 256	29.4%	9 495	21.1%	45 003	99.9%	12 068	103.7%	(21.3%)		
Other revenue	4 910	4 910	4 093	83.4%	5 289	107.8%	1 888	38.6%	629	12.8%	11 919	242.7%	1 279	244.7%	(50.9%)		
Government - operating	127 075	132 075	52 892	41.3%	43 620	34.3%	29 932	23.7%	-	-	126 044	95.4%	2 299	99.7%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	34 904	40 173	15 000	43.0%	20 028	57.4%	10 503	26.1%	-	-	45 531	113.3%	4 268	126.2%	(100.0%)		
Interest	9 645	9 645	187	1.9%	181	1.9%	300	3.1%	2 101	21.8%	2 769	28.7%	2 156	32.4%	(2.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(204 680)	(217 080)	(44 978)	22.0%	(62 674)	30.6%	(62 135)	28.6%	(45 497)	21.0%	(215 284)	99.2%	(56 493)	148.8%	(19.5%)		
Suppliers and employees	(200 245)	(212 645)	(44 607)	22.3%	(62 472)	31.2%	(61 616)	29.0%	(45 188)	21.3%	(213 883)	100.6%	(55 891)	151.8%	(19.2%)		
Finance charges	(1 892)	(1 892)	(371)	19.6%	(202)	10.7%	(519)	27.4%	(309)	16.3%	(1 401)	74.0%	(602)	54.4%	(48.7%)		
Transfers and grants	(2 544)	(2 544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	44 987	46 856	45 989	102.2%	25 874	57.5%	1 609	3.4%	(26 703)	(57.0%)	46 770	99.8%	(24 027)	(90.7%)	11.1%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	5 109	-	(18 448)	-	(13)	-	(741)	-	(14 094)	-	2 041	3 635.2%	(136.3%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 041	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	5 109	-	(18 448)	-	(13)	-	(741)	-	(14 094)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	(43 621)	(48 623)	(6 082)	13.9%	(9 546)	21.9%	(1 026)	2.1%	(3 498)	7.2%	(20 152)	41.4%	(4 746)	90.4%	(26.3%)		
Capital assets	(43 621)	(48 623)	(6 082)	13.9%	(9 546)	21.9%	(1 026)	2.1%	(3 498)	7.2%	(20 152)	41.4%	(4 746)	90.4%	(26.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(43 621)	(48 623)	(973)	2.2%	(27 994)	64.2%	(1 039)	2.1%	(4 239)	8.7%	(34 246)	70.4%	(2 705)	(154.0%)	56.7%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	5 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	5 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(3 250)	(5 168)	(1 266)	39.0%	(1 114)	34.3%	(569)	11.0%	(569)	11.0%	(3 518)	68.1%	(382)	93.6%	48.7%		
Repayment of borrowing	(3 250)	(5 168)	(1 266)	39.0%	(1 114)	34.3%	(569)	11.0%	(569)	11.0%	(3 518)	68.1%	(382)	93.6%	48.7%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	1 750	1 832	(1 266)	(72.4%)	(1 114)	(63.6%)	(569)	(31.0%)	(569)	(31.0%)	(3 518)	(192.0%)	(382)	(44.8%)	48.7%		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	3 116	64	43 749	1 404.2%	(3 233)	(103.8%)	0	7%	(31 510)	(48 872.0%)	9 006	13 968.6%	(27 115)	128.6%	16.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 604	450	450	28.1%	44 200	2 755.8%	40 966	9 094.2%	40 967	9 094.3%	450	100.0%	44 271	100.0%	(7.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 719	515	44 200	936.6%	40 966	868.0%	40 967	7 955.6%	9 457	1 836.5%	9 457	1 836.5%	17 156	125.2%	(44.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Musa Nxumalo	034 413 1223
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Pitso	034 413 1223

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	514 353	514 408	125 497	24.4%	172 987	33.6%	101 473	19.7%	104 231	20.3%	504 188	98.0%	94 778	106.5%	10.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	71 974	65 809	17 691	24.6%	17 539	24.4%	17 882	27.2%	17 796	27.0%	70 907	107.7%	17 744	109.0%	3.3%		
Service charges	239 860	232 966	55 033	22.9%	63 109	26.3%	61 490	26.4%	68 068	29.2%	247 700	106.3%	50 433	90.8%	35.0%		
Other revenue	9 945	10 915	11 647	117.1%	10 185	102.4%	6 610	60.6%	(972)	(8.9%)	27 471	205.7%	19 229	208.5%	(105.1%)		
Government - operating	154 294	163 596	5 912	3.8%	65 313	42.3%	12 961	7.9%	4 282	2.8%	88 468	54.1%	-	94.3%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	36 434	36 112	25 628	70.3%	15 000	41.2%	-	-	12 434	34.4%	53 062	146.9%	-	109.4%	(100.0%)		
Interest	1 846	5 011	9 587	519.3%	1 840	99.7%	2 530	50.5%	2 624	52.4%	16 581	330.9%	7 372	114.1%	(64.4%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(477 920)	(479 599)	(107 734)	22.5%	(113 103)	23.7%	(193 552)	40.4%	(132 917)	27.7%	(647 305)	114.1%	(166 520)	103.7%	(20.2%)		
Suppliers and employees	(477 242)	(478 599)	(107 693)	22.6%	(113 103)	23.7%	(190 368)	39.8%	(151 008)	31.6%	(621 173)	117.5%	(166 520)	108.4%	(100.0%)		
Finance charges	(576)	-	-	-	(5 069)	13.9%	(6 048)	15.5%	(14 805)	37.9%	(25 922)	66.4%	(18 179)	110.7%	(18.6%)		
Transfers and grants	(110)	(1 000)	(41)	40.9%	-	-	(3 142)	314.2%	(2 197)	219.7%	(5 380)	538.0%	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	36 432	34 809	17 763	48.8%	59 884	164.4%	(92 079)	(264.5%)	(28 686)	(82.4%)	(43 117)	(123.9%)	(71 742)	(134.8%)	(60.0%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 800	-	(10 734)	-	12 066	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 800	-	(10 734)	-	12 066	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	(36 434)	(39 012)	-	-	(5 069)	13.9%	(6 048)	15.5%	(14 805)	37.9%	(25 922)	66.4%	(18 179)	110.7%	(18.6%)		
Capital assets	(36 434)	(39 012)	-	-	(5 069)	13.9%	(6 048)	15.5%	(14 805)	37.9%	(25 922)	66.4%	(18 179)	110.7%	(18.6%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(36 434)	(39 012)	-	-	(5 069)	13.9%	16 752	(42.9%)	(25 539)	65.5%	(13 856)	35.5%	(18 179)	110.7%	40.5%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(4 602)	-	-	-	(1 237)	-	3 841	-	(1 998)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(4 602)	-	-	-	(1 237)	-	3 841	-	(1 998)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	21 353	(212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(212)	(1.0%)	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	21 353	(212)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(212)	(1.0%)	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	21 353	(4 814)	-	-	-	(1 237)	(5.8%)	3 841	18.0%	(2 209)	(10.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(2)	17 150	12 949	(781 500.1%)	54 816	(3 308 135.5%)	(76 564)	(446.4%)	(50 383)	(293.8%)	(59 182)	(345.1%)	(89 921)	52.4%	(44.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 709	-	-	-	12 949	110.6%	67 765	-	(8 798)	-	94 367	-	94 367	112.8%	(109.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 707	17 150	12 949	110.6%	67 765	578.8%	(8 798)	(51.3%)	(59 182)	(345.1%)	(59 182)	(345.1%)	4 446	(81.7%)	(1 431.1%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 508	10.6%	1 791	5.4%	815	2.5%	27 036	81.6%	33 149	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 659	33.7%	827	3.2%	709	2.8%	15 470	60.3%	25 665	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 029	7.3%	1 596	2.9%	1 353	2.9%	48 051	87.2%	55 029	28.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 174	6.7%	1 153	3.5%	1 015	3.1%	28 207	86.7%	32 549	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 520	6.4%	844	3.5%	749	3.1%	20 751	87.0%	23 864	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	460	2.6%	441	2.5%	457	2.6%	16 497	92.4%	17 855	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(294)	(14.1%)	(131)	(4.7%)	(78)	(2.8%)	3 401	121.5%	2 799	1.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>19 956</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>6 521</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>159 413</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>190 909</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 519	21.2%	306	4.3%	227	3.2%	5 127	71.4%	7 179	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 918	35.4%	538	2.8%	437	2.2%	11 628	59.6%	19 520	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 629	6.6%	3 996	3.0%	3 684	2.8%	115 264	87.6%	131 574	68.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 889	8.9%	1 681	5.2%	672	2.1%	27 394	83.9%	32 636	17.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>19 956</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>6 521</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>5 020</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>159 413</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>190 909</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr BE Ntanzu	034 982 2133
Financial Manager	Mr HA. Mahomed	034 982 2133

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>210 707</b>	<b>212 188</b>	<b>101 989</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>127 996</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>103 672</b>	<b>48.9%</b>	<b>36 296</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>369 952</b>	<b>174.4%</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>619.0%</b>
<b>Receipts</b>															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 326	18 396	3 384	20.7%	8 954	54.8%	5 104	27.7%	2 211	12.0%	19 653	106.8%	2 878	91.3%	(23.2%)
Service charges	686	1 170	353	51.5%	203	29.6%	222	19.0%	418	35.7%	1 197	102.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 559	2 436	24 413	954.0%	47 469	1 855.0%	54 879	2 552.7%	33 341	1 368.6%	160 102	6 571.9%	1 814	65.8%	1 738.1%
Government - operating	142 909	141 959	60 375	42.2%	46 012	32.2%	34 747	24.5%	-	-	141 134	99.4%	-	-	100.0%
Government - capital	46 286	46 286	13 000	28.1%	25 000	54.0%	8 286	17.9%	-	-	46 286	100.0%	-	-	100.0%
Interest	1 940	1 940	464	23.9%	358	18.5%	434	22.3%	324	16.7%	1 580	81.5%	357	85.2%	(9.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(158 123)</b>	<b>(166 473)</b>	<b>(71 379)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>(93 763)</b>	<b>59.3%</b>	<b>(100 789)</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>(66 604)</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>(332 535)</b>	<b>199.8%</b>	<b>(31 646)</b>	<b>106.4%</b>	<b>110.5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(156 373)	(129 348)	(71 379)	45.6%	(93 763)	60.0%	(100 789)	77.9%	(66 604)	51.5%	(332 535)	257.1%	(31 646)	107.5%	110.5%
Finance charges	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 550)	(37 125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>52 584</b>	<b>45 715</b>	<b>30 610</b>	<b>58.2%</b>	<b>34 233</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(30 308)</b>	<b>(66.3%)</b>	<b>37 417</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>(26 598)</b>	<b>77.9%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	5 995	1 437	-	4 558	-	2 489	41.5%	1 252	20.9%	9 737	162.4%	2 565	-	(51.2%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	5 995	1 437	-	4 558	-	2 489	41.5%	1 252	20.9%	9 737	162.4%	2 565	-	(51.2%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(65 206)</b>	<b>(50 326)</b>	<b>(9 517)</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(18 392)</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>(6 072)</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>(8 106)</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>(42 087)</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>(20 180)</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>(59.8%)</b>
Capital assets	(55 206)	(50 326)	(9 517)	17.2%	(18 392)	33.3%	(6 072)	12.1%	(8 106)	16.1%	(42 087)	83.6%	(20 180)	97.5%	(59.8%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(55 206)</b>	<b>(44 331)</b>	<b>(8 080)</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>(13 834)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>(3 582)</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>(6 854)</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(32 350)</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>(17 615)</b>	<b>83.9%</b>	<b>(61.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(2 622)</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>22 530</b>	<b>(85.9%)</b>	<b>20 399</b>	<b>(77.8%)</b>	<b>(700)</b>	<b>(50.6%)</b>	<b>(37 162)</b>	<b>(2 685.8%)</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>366.2%</b>	<b>(44 213)</b>	<b>(58.3%)</b>	<b>(15.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 492	2 142	2 002	30.8%	24 531	377.9%	44 930	2 097.6%	44 231	2 065.0%	2 002	93.5%	46 215	99.1%	(4.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 870	3 526	24 531	633.8%	44 930	1 160.9%	44 231	1 254.6%	7 069	200.5%	7 069	200.5%	2 002	30.8%	253.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 072	3.5%	(0)	-	222	7%	29 153	95.8%	30 446	52.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	247	2.0%	(28)	(2%)	135	1.1%	12 067	97.2%	12 420	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	16	9.9%	-	-	11	6.8%	137	83.3%	165	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	522	3.5%	-	-	309	2.1%	14 015	94.4%	14 845	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>55 372</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	<b>57 876</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	580	1.9%	-	-	359	1.2%	29 229	96.9%	30 168	52.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 001	6.7%	(27)	(2%)	178	1.2%	13 796	92.3%	14 948	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	130	2.5%	(1)	-	58	1.1%	4 939	96.4%	5 127	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	145	1.9%	(0)	-	81	1.1%	7 408	97.0%	7 634	13.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 856</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>55 372</b>	<b>95.7%</b>	<b>57 876</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 767	100.3%	(11)	(1%)	(18)	(1%)	(19)	(1%)	17 718	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 767</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>17 718</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs VT Sokhela	035 831 7521
Financial Manager	M M M Zungu	035 831 7519

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	340 352	340 352	94 039	27.6%	74 166	21.8%	35 076	10.3%	30 418	8.9%	233 699	68.7%	19 930	100.6%	52.6%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	58 605	58 605	24 865	42.4%	12 611	21.5%	8 661	14.8%	6 598	11.3%	52 735	90.0%	5 260	63.7%	25.4%		
Service charges	69 206	69 206	2 880	4.2%	3 264	4.7%	17 588	25.4%	21 620	31.2%	45 352	65.5%	12 376	85.1%	74.7%		
Other revenue	11 692	11 692	901	7.7%	1 005	8.6%	1 146	9.8%	1 191	10.2%	4 243	36.3%	1 570	70.1%	(24.1%)		
Government - operating	151 514	151 514	59 891	39.5%	47 910	31.6%	3 274	2.2%	964	0.6%	112 039	72.9%	585	129.2%	64.7%		
Government - capital	48 335	48 335	5 045	10.4%	8 485	17.6%	4 335	9.0%	-	-	17 865	37.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Interest	1 000	1 000	459	45.9%	891	89.1%	70	7.0%	45	4.5%	1 465	146.5%	139	573.5%	(67.5%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(286 361)	(286 361)	(51 692)	18.1%	(86 386)	30.2%	(60 104)	21.0%	(47 595)	16.6%	(245 777)	85.8%	(29 667)	69.3%	60.4%		
Suppliers and employees	(286 361)	(286 361)	(51 496)	18.0%	(84 386)	29.5%	(59 173)	20.7%	(47 433)	16.6%	(242 491)	84.7%	(29 322)	67.2%	61.8%		
Finance charges	-	-	(194)	-	(2 000)	-	(919)	-	(161)	-	(3 274)	-	(345)	-	(53.1%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	-	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	53 991	53 991	42 347	78.4%	(12 220)	(22.6%)	(25 028)	(46.4%)	(17 176)	(31.8%)	(12 077)	(22.4%)	(9 737)	278.3%	76.4%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(48 335)	(48 335)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	(48 335)	(48 335)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(47 535)	(47 535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	6 456	6 456	42 347	655.9%	(12 220)	(189.3%)	(25 028)	(387.7%)	(17 176)	(266.0%)	(12 077)	(187.1%)	(9 737)	(8 154.4%)	76.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 500	3 500	-	-	42 347	1 209.9%	30 127	860.8%	5 099	145.7%	-	-	164 166	-	(96.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 956	9 956	42 347	425.3%	30 127	302.6%	5 099	51.2%	(12 077)	(121.3%)	(12 077)	(121.3%)	154 428	3 876.0%	(107.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	100.0%	145	2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 381	46.9%	310	3.6%	177	2.0%	2 370	27.4%	8 638	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 171	3.6%	125	2%	356	4%	57 973	65.6%	60 625	66.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7	4.7%	1	7%	4	2.8%	134	91.8%	145	2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	965	28.1%	301	8.8%	231	6.7%	1 935	56.4%	3 432	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	65	15.4%	19	4.4%	12	2.8%	325	77.4%	420	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	184	1.0%	90	5%	207	1.1%	18 186	97.4%	18 667	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	7%	(445)	99.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	(3)	7%	(445)	99.3%	(448)	(5%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	9 173	10.0%	844	9%	983	1.1%	80 603	88.0%	91 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	5 878	16.1%	444	1.3%	307	8%	29 752	81.7%	36 401	39.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 499	20.1%	227	3.0%	112	1.5%	5 611	75.3%	7 449	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 570	9.3%	547	3.2%	465	2.7%	14 363	84.8%	16 945	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	227	-7%	(394)	(1.3%)	99	3%	30 877	100.2%	30 809	33.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	9 173	10.0%	844	9%	983	1.1%	80 603	88.0%	91 604	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	8 374	9.0%	-	-	15 690	16.9%	68 649	74.0%	92 713	108.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 522	(34.1%)	(695)	9.4%	(2 017)	27.3%	(7 201)	97.4%	(7 391)	(8.7%)
Auditor-General	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Other	93	37.8%	(66)	(22.7%)	-	-	2	6.8%	29	-
<b>Total</b>	10 989	12.9%	(761)	(9%)	13 672	16.0%	61 451	72.0%	85 352	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.G. Zulu	035 874 5807
Financial Manager	Mr J.H. Mhlomo	035 874 5102

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	990 573	1 003 493	346 008	34.9%	353 574	35.7%	237 294	23.6%	32 438	3.2%	969 314	96.6%	42 886	73.9%	(24.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	17 335	26 698	5 351	30.9%	6 906	39.8%	5 263	19.7%	7 370	27.6%	24 889	93.2%	6 893	65.6%	6.9%	
Other revenue	61 943	62 590	12 549	20.3%	20 304	32.8%	6 500	10.4%	22 951	36.7%	62 304	99.5%	13 764	51.2%	66.8%	
Government - operating	434 585	434 585	179 464	41.3%	144 547	33.3%	109 074	25.3%	-	-	423 885	99.8%	300	76.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	469 624	469 624	148 155	31.5%	181 500	38.6%	112 797	24.0%	-	-	442 452	94.2%	20 000	77.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	7 085	9 996	489	6.9%	318	4.5%	2 861	28.6%	2 117	21.2%	5 784	57.9%	1 929	112.2%	9.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(533 221)	(531 554)	(195 485)	36.7%	(178 690)	33.5%	(154 950)	29.2%	(139 746)	26.3%	(668 871)	125.8%	(152 387)	98.0%	(8.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(531 071)	(530 441)	(195 331)	36.8%	(178 476)	33.6%	(154 823)	29.2%	(139 536)	26.3%	(668 165)	126.0%	(151 847)	98.1%	(8.1%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 150)	(1 113)	(154)	7.2%	(214)	9.9%	(127)	11.4%	(211)	18.9%	(706)	63.4%	(540)	67.7%	(61.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	457 352	471 938	150 523	32.9%	174 884	38.2%	82 345	17.4%	(107 309)	(22.7%)	300 443	63.7%	(109 502)	46.1%	(2.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(408 113)	(449 929)	(76 237)	18.7%	(83 791)	20.5%	(71 812)	16.0%	(98 333)	21.9%	(330 172)	73.4%	(93 245)	70.0%	5.5%	
Capital assets	(408 113)	(449 929)	(76 237)	18.7%	(83 791)	20.5%	(71 812)	16.0%	(98 333)	21.9%	(330 172)	73.4%	(93 245)	70.0%	5.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(408 113)	(449 929)	(76 237)	18.7%	(83 791)	20.5%	(71 812)	16.0%	(98 333)	21.9%	(330 172)	73.4%	(93 245)	72.3%	5.5%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	(17 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 015)	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(17 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 015)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	(17 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 015)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	49 239	22 010	57 271	116.3%	91 093	185.0%	10 533	47.9%	(205 641)	(934.3%)	(46 744)	(212.4%)	(202 746)	1 892.2%	1.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	761	13 201	15 248	2 003.6%	72 519	9 528.8%	163 613	1 239.4%	174 146	1 319.1%	15 248	115.5%	76 443	1 278.8%	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 000	35 211	72 519	145.0%	163 613	327.2%	174 146	494.6%	(31 496)	(89.4%)	(31 496)	(89.4%)	(126 303)	(16 592.1%)	(75.1%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 754	8.8%	1 735	2.0%	1 549	1.7%	77 579	87.5%	88 617	75.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	842	2.9%	698	2.4%	665	2.3%	26 793	92.4%	28 998	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	3%	2	1.1%	-	-	189	98.6%	192	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	8 597	7.3%	2 436	2.1%	2 214	1.9%	104 562	88.8%	117 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 035	8.1%	820	6.4%	674	5.2%	10 304	80.3%	12 833	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	498	8.3%	323	5.4%	331	5.6%	4 815	80.7%	5 967	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 063	7.1%	1 293	1.3%	1 208	1.2%	89 443	90.3%	99 007	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	8 597	7.3%	2 436	2.1%	2 214	1.9%	104 562	88.8%	117 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 461	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 461	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	6 461	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 461	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms J H de Klerk	035 874 5504
Financial Manager	M M SB Nkomo	035 874 5506

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	230 642	237 397	95 668	41.5%	117 229	50.8%	80 791	34.0%	21 220	8.9%	314 908	132.7%	5 829	103.5%	264.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 638	14 638	7 448	50.9%	1 914	13.1%	3 065	20.9%	633	4.3%	13 061	89.2%	3 951	130.5%	(84.0%)		
Service charges	537	207	64	11.9%	40	7.5%	67	32.2%	107	51.4%	277	133.6%	57	120.2%	86.5%		
Other revenue	6 992	2 001	1 563	25.6%	857	14.1%	15 967	797.9%	15 285	763.8%	33 673	1 682.7%	1 685	257.7%	807.4%		
Government - operating	155 279	178 996	84 360	41.4%	80 233	51.7%	59 180	33.1%	-	-	203 774	113.8%	-	-	98.7%		
Government - capital	52 265	40 265	22 000	42.1%	34 000	65.1%	2 245	5.6%	5 000	12.4%	63 265	157.1%	-	-	95.4%		
Interest	1 832	1 290	234	12.8%	184	10.0%	246	19.1%	195	15.1%	859	66.6%	137	33.3%	42.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(149 157)	(179 952)	(35 561)	23.8%	(66 617)	44.7%	(37 870)	21.0%	(29 315)	16.3%	(169 362)	94.1%	(40 152)	121.1%	(27.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(143 040)	(178 945)	(35 136)	24.6%	(66 417)	46.4%	(37 600)	21.0%	(29 100)	16.3%	(168 253)	94.0%	(40 152)	126.8%	(27.5%)		
Finance charges	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(6 117)	(1 007)	(424)	6.9%	(199)	3.3%	(270)	26.8%	(214)	21.3%	(1 108)	110.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	81 485	57 445	60 108	73.8%	50 612	62.1%	42 921	74.7%	(8 095)	(14.1%)	145 546	253.4%	(34 323)	70.0%	(76.4%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(53 329)	(40 601)	(11 593)	21.7%	(17 285)	32.4%	(8 253)	20.3%	(12 976)	32.0%	(50 107)	123.4%	(5 905)	55.7%	119.7%		
Capital assets	(53 329)	(40 601)	(11 593)	21.7%	(17 285)	32.4%	(8 253)	20.3%	(12 976)	32.0%	(50 107)	123.4%	(5 905)	55.7%	119.7%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(53 329)	(40 601)	(11 593)	21.7%	(17 285)	32.4%	(8 253)	20.3%	(12 976)	32.0%	(50 107)	123.4%	(5 905)	55.7%	119.7%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	28 156	16 844	48 514	172.3%	33 327	118.4%	34 668	205.8%	(21 070)	(125.1%)	95 439	566.6%	(40 228)	184.3%	(47.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 945	34 628	34 628	128.5%	83 143	308.6%	116 470	336.3%	151 138	436.5%	34 628	100.0%	74 493	100.0%	102.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	55 101	51 473	83 143	150.9%	116 470	211.4%	151 138	293.6%	130 068	252.7%	130 068	252.7%	34 266	127.2%	279.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 674	4.3%	-	-	694	1.8%	36 920	94.0%	39 288	98.2%	11 393	29.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	98	19.1%	-	-	38	7.4%	378	73.5%	515	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	60	29.6%	-	-	24	11.6%	120	58.8%	204	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	100.0%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 833	4.6%	-	-	756	1.9%	37 426	93.5%	40 014	100.0%	11 393	28.5%	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	835	2.8%	-	-	401	1.4%	28 206	95.8%	29 442	73.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	991	9.4%	-	-	351	3.4%	8 981	87.0%	10 322	25.8%	11 393	110.4%	-	-
Households	7	3.0%	-	-	4	1.5%	238	95.5%	250	6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 833	4.6%	-	-	756	1.9%	37 426	93.5%	40 014	100.0%	11 393	28.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	106	.6%	5 653	33.9%	(1 392)	(8.3%)	12 316	73.8%	16 683	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	106	.6%	5 653	33.9%	(1 392)	(8.3%)	12 316	73.8%	16 683	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs N.P. Gamede	035 592 0680
Financial Manager	M. N.P.E Myeni	035 592 0680

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
Receipts	251 821	255 535	83 742	33.3%	80 798	32.1%	83 427	32.6%	12 236	4.8%	260 202	101.8%	5 072	98.5%	141.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 338	16 338	6 364	39.0%	2 183	13.4%	4 778	29.2%	3 058	18.7%	16 383	100.3%	1 689	86.8%	81.0%		
Service charges	1 721	2 709	524	30.5%	491	28.5%	366	13.1%	360	13.3%	1 732	63.9%	252	109.6%	42.7%		
Other revenue	6 250	190 302	2 722	43.6%	57 799	924.8%	787	4%	4 575	2.4%	65 882	34.6%	2 328	120.4%	96.5%		
Government - operating	186 773	9 389	69 211	37.1%	9 878	5.3%	54 049	575.7%	3 101	33.0%	136 338	1 452.1%	-	95.0%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	36 687	36 687	4 000	10.9%	10 000	27.3%	22 687	61.8%	-	-	36 687	100.0%	-	105.6%	-		
Interest	4 053	-	800	20.2%	447	11.0%	770	-	1 142	-	3 180	-	803	106.8%	42.4%		
Dividends	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(205 721)	(177 474)	(43 739)	21.3%	(50 008)	26.7%	(44 787)	25.2%	(58 120)	32.7%	(201 653)	113.6%	(53 440)	126.9%	8.8%		
Suppliers and employees	(185 607)	(119 229)	(43 739)	23.6%	(50 008)	29.6%	(44 787)	37.6%	(58 120)	48.7%	(201 653)	169.1%	(53 440)	126.9%	8.8%		
Finance charges	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(20 100)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	46 100	78 061	40 003	86.8%	25 791	55.9%	38 639	49.5%	(45 884)	(58.8%)	58 549	75.0%	(48 368)	10.6%	(5.1%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(48 306)	(48 306)	(14 764)	30.6%	(7 200)	14.9%	(4 103)	8.5%	(7 617)	15.8%	(33 684)	69.7%	(16 663)	75.0%	(54.3%)		
Capital assets	(48 306)	(48 306)	(14 764)	30.6%	(7 200)	14.9%	(4 103)	8.5%	(7 617)	15.8%	(33 684)	69.7%	(16 663)	75.0%	(54.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(48 306)	(48 306)	(14 764)	30.6%	(7 200)	14.9%	(4 103)	8.5%	(7 617)	15.8%	(33 684)	69.7%	(16 663)	75.0%	(54.3%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(10 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(10 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	(10 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(2 206)	18 967	25 239	(1 144.3%)	18 591	(842.8%)	34 536	182.1%	(53 501)	(282.1%)	24 865	131.1%	(65 030)	976.3%	(17.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 500	14 226	14 499	67.4%	39 738	184.8%	58 328	410.0%	92 865	652.8%	14 499	101.9%	79 337	95.5%	17.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	19 294	33 193	39 738	206.0%	58 328	302.3%	92 865	279.8%	39 364	118.6%	39 364	118.6%	14 307	27.1%	175.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 544	5.9%	(0)	-	610	1.0%	55 619	93.0%	59 774	37.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	631	3.3%	-	-	254	1.3%	18 189	95.4%	19 074	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	115	26.7%	-	-	24	5.6%	292	67.7%	431	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(22)	(9%)	-	-	-	-	2 652	100.9%	2 630	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 071	2.4%	-	-	881	1.1%	26 755	96.3%	29 707	49.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	6 340	3.9%	(0)	-	1 769	1.1%	153 508	95.0%	161 616	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 220	4.1%	-	-	551	7%	75 051	95.2%	78 822	48.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 947	5.8%	-	-	649	1.9%	30 899	92.2%	33 495	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 167	2.4%	(0)	-	569	1.2%	47 215	96.5%	48 951	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	6	1.6%	-	-	-	-	342	98.4%	348	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	6 340	3.9%	(0)	-	1 769	1.1%	153 508	95.0%	161 616	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(209)	(197.8%)	5	4.8%	5	4.7%	305	288.3%	106	75.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	207.7%	(42)	(125.0%)	(23)	(67.0%)	28	84.2%	34	24.1%
<b>Total</b>	(139)	(100.0%)	(37)	(26.6%)	(18)	(12.6%)	333	239.1%	139	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms J.F.K. Khumalo	035 572 1292
Financial Manager	M.V.I. Gumede	035 572 1292

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	234 464	250 815	96 203	41.0%	89 385	38.1%	55 868	22.3%	58 421	23.3%	299 877	119.6%	12 723	98.4%	359.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 052	23 567	5 773	22.2%	6 394	24.5%	6 857	29.1%	5 788	24.6%	24 812	105.3%	5 581	95.2%	3.7%		
Service charges	4 897	3 930	1 404	28.7%	841	17.2%	1 009	25.7%	643	16.4%	3 897	99.2%	1 466	96.3%	(56.1%)		
Other revenue	4 040	6 982	2 583	63.9%	2 724	67.4%	3 826	54.8%	3 134	44.9%	12 266	175.7%	1 113	68.3%	181.6%		
Government - operating	153 998	179 328	67 999	44.2%	60 921	39.6%	37 558	20.9%	48 615	27.1%	215 051	119.9%	2 149	100.0%	2 162.0%		
Government - capital	42 208	36 108	18 042	42.7%	18 250	43.2%	6 416	17.8%	4 278	11.8%	42 708	118.3%	2 001	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Interest	3 269	900	402	12.3%	246	7.5%	254	28.2%	241	26.7%	1 143	127.0%	414	53.5%	(41.9%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(165 507)	(195 408)	(61 819)	37.4%	(53 921)	32.6%	(60 376)	30.9%	(38 581)	19.7%	(214 696)	109.9%	(39 910)	102.8%	(3.3%)		
Suppliers and employees	(164 557)	(194 148)	(61 292)	37.2%	(53 899)	32.8%	(60 376)	31.1%	(38 581)	19.9%	(214 148)	110.3%	(39 795)	102.9%	(3.1%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(950)	(1 260)	(527)	55.4%	(22)	2.3%	-	-	-	-	(649)	43.5%	(115)	69.0%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	68 957	55 407	34 384	49.9%	35 464	51.4%	(4 507)	(8.1%)	19 840	35.8%	85 181	153.7%	(27 187)	87.3%	(173.0%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(46 429)	(56 229)	(21 745)	46.8%	(20 237)	43.6%	(4 494)	8.0%	(2 926)	5.2%	(49 401)	87.9%	(9 587)	91.5%	(69.5%)		
Capital assets	(46 429)	(56 229)	(21 745)	46.8%	(20 237)	43.6%	(4 494)	8.0%	(2 926)	5.2%	(49 401)	87.9%	(9 587)	91.5%	(69.5%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(46 429)	(56 229)	(21 745)	46.8%	(20 237)	43.6%	(4 494)	8.0%	(2 926)	5.2%	(49 401)	87.9%	(9 587)	91.5%	(69.5%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	22 528	(821)	12 640	56.1%	15 228	67.6%	(9 001)	1 096.0%	16 914	(2 059.5%)	35 780	(4 356.8%)	(36 773)	57.1%	(146.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 294	12 297	12 224	147.4%	24 863	299.8%	40 091	326.0%	31 090	252.8%	12 224	99.4%	48 997	100.0%	(36.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 822	11 475	24 863	80.7%	40 091	130.1%	31 090	270.9%	48 004	418.3%	48 004	418.3%	12 224	77.8%	292.7%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 651	6.5%	(62)	(1%)	1 074	1.9%	51 250	91.7%	55 914	51.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	657	5.3%	(5)	-	263	2.1%	11 490	92.6%	12 405	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 016	5.5%	-	-	974	2.7%	33 333	91.8%	36 323	33.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	274	8.1%	(2)	(1%)	105	3.1%	2 986	88.8%	3 362	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	6 598	6.1%	(69)	(1%)	2 416	2.2%	99 059	91.7%	108 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	393	3.9%	(5)	-	90	9%	9 612	95.3%	10 090	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 946	10.5%	(1)	-	794	4.3%	15 797	85.2%	18 536	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 103	5.4%	(58)	(1%)	1 769	2.3%	70 444	92.4%	76 257	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	156	5.0%	(5)	(1%)	(236)	(2.3%)	3 206	102.7%	3 122	2.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	6 598	6.1%	(69)	(1%)	2 416	2.2%	99 059	91.7%	108 004	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	717	6.1%	2 566	22.0%	4 732	40.6%	3 652	31.3%	11 668	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	717	6.1%	2 566	22.0%	4 732	40.6%	3 652	31.3%	11 668	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms J.A. Mhomozi	035 550 0069
Financial Manager	M.N. N. Shandu	035 550 0069

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	140 534	151 675	74 902	53.3%	52 824	37.6%	36 069	23.8%	3 330	2.2%	167 126	110.2%	5 231	100.1%	(36.3%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 296	12 296	8 728	71.0%	1 668	13.6%	1 915	15.6%	2 334	19.0%	14 644	119.1%	2 031	106.5%	14.9%		
Service charges	1 584	1 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3%		
Other revenue	1 610	6 577	8 517	529.1%	11 010	684.0%	841	12.8%	775	11.8%	21 143	321.5%	3 091	114.3%	(74.9%)		
Government - operating	103 368	109 148	45 166	43.7%	39 879	38.6%	24 121	22.1%	-	-	109 148	100.0%	-	-	99.3%		
Government - capital	21 000	21 000	12 000	57.1%	-	-	9 000	42.9%	-	-	21 000	100.0%	-	-	100.0%		
Interest	676	1 050	489	72.4%	267	39.5%	193	18.4%	221	21.1%	1 171	111.5%	109	117.6%	102.8%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(116 479)	(138 851)	(48 138)	41.3%	(50 435)	43.3%	(34 616)	24.9%	(22 645)	16.3%	(155 834)	112.2%	(24 286)	104.8%	(6.8%)		
Suppliers and employees	(115 459)	(132 031)	(46 738)	40.5%	(47 152)	40.8%	(31 853)	24.1%	(21 801)	16.5%	(147 524)	111.7%	(24 286)	110.8%	(10.2%)		
Finance charges	(220)	(420)	(100)	45.4%	(253)	115.1%	(78)	18.5%	(41)	9.7%	(472)	112.3%	-	-	83.7%		(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(800)	(6 400)	(1 300)	162.5%	(3 950)	381.2%	(2 685)	42.0%	(803)	12.6%	(7 839)	122.5%	-	-	70.9%		(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	24 055	12 824	26 765	111.3%	2 389	9.9%	1 453	11.3%	(19 315)	(150.6%)	11 291	88.1%	(19 055)	71.4%	1.4%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	3 300	10 733	1 546	46.8%	2 737	82.9%	2 910	27.1%	1 364	12.7%	8 557	79.7%	188	-	625.5%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 300	3 300	380	11.5%	277	8.4%	998	30.2%	424	12.8%	2 079	63.0%	188	-	125.5%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	5 433	1 165	-	2 460	-	1 912	35.2%	940	17.3%	6 477	119.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(23 400)	(21 820)	(4 000)	17.1%	(7 811)	33.4%	(4 188)	19.2%	(1 393)	6.4%	(17 391)	79.7%	(6 024)	85.6%	(76.9%)		
Capital assets	(23 400)	(21 820)	(4 000)	17.1%	(7 811)	33.4%	(4 188)	19.2%	(1 393)	6.4%	(17 391)	79.7%	(6 024)	85.6%	(76.9%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(20 100)	(11 087)	(2 454)	12.2%	(5 074)	25.2%	(1 277)	11.5%	(29)	3%	(8 834)	79.7%	(5 836)	84.1%	(99.5%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	3 955	1 737	24 311	614.7%	(2 685)	(67.9%)	176	10.1%	(19 344)	(1 113.7%)	2 457	141.5%	(24 891)	383.3%	(22.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 267	3 053	3 053	93.5%	27 364	837.6%	24 679	808.3%	24 854	814.0%	3 053	100.0%	23 148	100.0%	7.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 222	4 790	27 364	378.9%	24 679	341.7%	24 854	518.9%	5 510	115.0%	5 510	115.0%	(1 743)	(180.5%)	(416.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	697	1.6%	870	2.0%	560	1.3%	40 324	95.0%	42 451	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	697	1.6%	870	2.0%	560	1.3%	40 324	95.0%	42 451	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(32)	(5%)	29	5%	3	1%	6 180	100.0%	6 180	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	512	3.1%	644	3.9%	375	2.3%	15 073	90.8%	16 605	39.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	217	1.1%	197	1.0%	181	9%	19 079	97.0%	19 674	46.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	100.0%	(8)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	697	1.6%	870	2.0%	560	1.3%	40 324	95.0%	42 451	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	72	99.9%	0	1%	-	-	72	1.3%
Other	1 535	27.2%	101	1.8%	775	13.7%	3 235	57.3%	5 646	98.7%
<b>Total</b>	1 535	26.8%	173	3.0%	775	13.6%	3 235	56.6%	5 718	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Vusumuzi J Mthembu	035 838 8500
Financial Manager	Ms Siyinda L Mchunu	035 838 8500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	712 996	702 243	275 825	38.7%	295 451	41.4%	197 630	28.1%	10 823	1.5%	779 728	111.0%	45 131	110.9%	(76.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	55 909	24 000	6 682	12.0%	5 652	10.1%	7 311	30.5%	7 684	32.0%	27 328	113.9%	3 025	95.7%	154.0%	
Other revenue	1 615	1 615	13 539	838.4%	63 343	3 922.2%	(20 865)	(1 292.1%)	26 619	1 660.8%	82 836	5 129.8%	10 499	201.8%	155.4%	
Government - operating	395 613	395 613	159 739	40.4%	150 457	38.0%	95 380	24.1%	(25 347)	(6.4%)	380 229	96.1%	31 605	105.4%	(180.2%)	
Government - capital	254 859	276 015	94 000	36.9%	75 000	29.4%	114 378	41.4%	283 378	102.7%	283 378	102.7%	-	93.8%	-	
Interest	5 000	5 000	1 865	37.3%	999	20.0%	1 426	28.5%	1 667	33.3%	5 957	119.1%	2	31.6%	91.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(457 862)	(513 463)	(133 941)	29.3%	(181 508)	39.6%	(113 485)	22.1%	(82 680)	16.1%	(511 615)	99.6%	(132 234)	112.6%	(37.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(456 363)	(511 964)	(133 941)	29.3%	(181 508)	39.8%	(113 485)	22.2%	(82 680)	16.1%	(511 615)	99.9%	(132 234)	113.0%	(37.5%)	
Finance charges	(1 499)	(1 499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	255 134	188 780	141 884	55.6%	113 942	44.7%	84 144	44.6%	(71 857)	(38.1%)	268 114	142.0%	(87 103)	108.5%	(17.5%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	6 200	39 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 663	138.5%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 663	138.5%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(266 059)	(285 830)	(60 986)	22.9%	(76 712)	28.8%	(30 828)	10.8%	(122 124)	42.7%	(290 650)	101.7%	(42 094)	91.3%	190.1%	
Capital assets	(266 059)	(285 830)	(60 986)	22.9%	(76 712)	28.8%	(30 828)	10.8%	(122 124)	42.7%	(290 650)	101.7%	(42 094)	91.3%	190.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(259 859)	(246 480)	(60 986)	23.5%	(76 712)	29.5%	(30 828)	12.5%	(122 124)	49.5%	(290 650)	117.9%	(40 431)	91.1%	202.1%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	645	-	28	-	827	-	253	-	1 753	-	2	69.6%	12 892.3%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	645	-	28	-	827	-	253	-	1 753	-	2	69.6%	12 892.3%	
<b>Payments</b>	(1 499)	(1 499)	(695)	46.3%	-	-	(679)	45.3%	-	-	(1 374)	91.6%	-	50.0%	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 499)	(1 499)	(695)	46.3%	-	-	(679)	45.3%	-	-	(1 374)	91.6%	-	50.0%	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(1 499)	(1 499)	(50)	3.3%	28	(1.9%)	148	(9.9%)	253	(16.9%)	379	(25.3%)	2	49.4%	12 892.3%	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(6 224)	(59 199)	80 848	(1 299.0%)	37 258	(598.6%)	53 464	(90.3%)	(193 728)	327.2%	(22 157)	37.4%	(127 532)	(683.8%)	51.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	34 626	62 296	62 296	179.9%	143 144	413.4%	180 402	289.6%	233 867	375.4%	62 296	100.0%	205 905	100.0%	13.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 402	3 096	143 144	504.0%	180 402	635.2%	233 867	7 553.0%	40 139	1 296.3%	40 139	1 296.3%	78 373	277.6%	(48.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 283	13.6%	(24)	-	907	1.3%	57 987	85.1%	68 153	64.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	330	3.3%	(6)	-	54	5%	9 685	96.2%	10 064	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	97	3%	-	-	18	1%	28 466	99.6%	28 582	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	100.0%	(450)	(4%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	9 710	9.1%	(29)	-	980	9%	95 689	90.0%	106 349	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 443	12.1%	(2)	-	404	3.4%	10 078	84.5%	11 923	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 280	9.0%	(24)	(1%)	470	1.9%	22 607	89.2%	25 332	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	301	5%	(3)	-	63	1%	62 257	99.4%	62 619	58.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 686	87.8%	-	-	43	7%	747	11.5%	6 476	6.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	9 710	9.1%	(29)	-	980	9%	95 689	90.0%	106 349	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 126	16.3%	-	-	605	8.8%	5 164	74.9%	6 895	6.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	100.0%	695	6%
Trade Creditors	8 229	8.0%	8 747	8.5%	(2 009)	(2.0%)	87 564	85.4%	102 532	88.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	-	-	(0)	-
Other	3 886	68.2%	352	6.2%	(3 221)	(56.5%)	4 681	82.2%	5 697	4.9%
<b>Total</b>	13 241	11.4%	9 099	7.9%	(4 625)	(4.0%)	98 103	84.7%	115 818	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moolosi A Nkosi	035 573 8615
Financial Manager	M Njabinde T Dluza	035 573 8713

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	172 000	216 637	65 337	38.0%	64 111	37.3%	56 480	26.1%	8 248	3.8%	194 175	89.6%	4 827	108.4%	70.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 796	17 250	3 025	28.0%	3 172	29.4%	11 714	67.9%	7 039	40.8%	24 949	144.6%	2 530	139.9%	178.2%		
Service charges	400	683	66	16.6%	101	25.4%	120	17.7%	125	18.4%	414	60.6%	2	1.9%	6 994.3%		
Other revenue	1 421	1 018	1 746	122.8%	395	27.8%	199	19.6%	220	21.6%	2 559	251.3%	2 259	1 141.9%	(90.3%)		
Government - operating	134 144	134 025	50 239	37.4%	47 620	35.6%	36 051	26.9%	450	3%	134 560	100.4%	-	88.4%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	24 473	62 533	10 000	40.9%	12 250	50.1%	8 011	12.8%	-	-	30 261	48.4%	-	145.8%	-		
Interest	746	1 127	262	35.1%	373	50.0%	384	34.1%	414	36.7%	1 432	127.0%	36	44.2%	1 058.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(140 516)	(147 477)	(43 146)	30.7%	(43 512)	31.0%	(35 079)	23.8%	(45 452)	30.8%	(167 189)	113.4%	(23 776)	102.1%	91.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(139 376)	(146 338)	(42 801)	30.7%	(43 357)	31.1%	(35 046)	23.9%	(45 386)	31.0%	(166 590)	113.8%	(23 776)	103.1%	90.9%		
Finance charges	(530)	(530)	(75)	14.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	14.1%	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(610)	(610)	(271)	44.4%	(155)	25.4%	(33)	5.4%	(65)	10.7%	(525)	86.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	31 484	69 159	22 191	70.5%	20 598	65.4%	21 401	30.9%	(37 204)	(53.8%)	26 986	39.0%	(18 950)	129.7%	96.3%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(0)	13 888	-	3 105	-	14 417	(7 668 463.3%)	13 201	(7 021 981.4%)	44 611	(23 729 296.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	12 909	-	-	-	8 812	-	5 608	-	27 329	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	979	-	3 105	-	5 605	-	7 594	-	17 282	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	(28 734)	(64 314)	(20 071)	69.9%	(11 442)	39.8%	(17 109)	26.6%	(16 870)	26.2%	(65 492)	101.8%	(1 327)	139.2%	1 171.2%		
Capital assets	(28 734)	(64 314)	(20 071)	69.9%	(11 442)	39.8%	(17 109)	26.6%	(16 870)	26.2%	(65 492)	101.8%	(1 327)	139.2%	1 171.2%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(28 734)	(64 314)	(6 183)	21.5%	(8 337)	29.0%	(2 692)	4.2%	(3 669)	5.7%	(20 881)	32.5%	(1 327)	137.6%	176.4%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(692)	(692)	(612)	88.4%	-	-	(612)	88.4%	-	-	(1 224)	176.9%	-	68.0%	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(692)	(692)	(612)	88.4%	-	-	(612)	88.4%	-	-	(1 224)	176.9%	-	68.0%	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(692)	(692)	(612)	88.4%	-	-	(612)	88.4%	-	-	(1 224)	176.9%	-	68.0%	-		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	2 058	4 153	15 396	748.1%	12 261	595.8%	18 097	435.8%	(40 872)	(984.2%)	4 882	117.6%	(20 277)	(519.6%)	101.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 879	428	233	12.4%	15 629	831.8%	27 890	6 509.3%	45 987	10 733.0%	233	54.4%	20 510	100.0%	124.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 937	4 581	15 629	397.0%	27 890	708.4%	45 987	1 003.8%	5 115	111.6%	5 115	111.6%	233	12.4%	2 093.9%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 486	12.6%	(18)	(2%)	5 298	45.0%	4 996	42.5%	11 761	83.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	82	15.3%	(0)	(1%)	26	4.9%	428	79.9%	536	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	129	7.3%	-	-	52	2.9%	1 602	89.8%	1 784	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	2	(0.9%)	-	-	(20)	106.8%	(1)	3.2%	(19)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 699	12.1%	(19)	(1%)	5 356	38.1%	7 026	50.0%	14 062	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	134	2.1%	(6)	(1%)	5 041	80.4%	1 097	17.5%	6 267	44.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 178	28.3%	-	-	164	3.9%	2 822	67.8%	4 165	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	310	8.8%	(13)	(4%)	123	3.5%	3 089	88.0%	3 509	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	76	63.0%	-	-	27	22.5%	17	14.4%	121	9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 699	12.1%	(19)	(1%)	5 356	38.1%	7 026	50.0%	14 062	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	(2 201)	-	-	-	-	-	2 201	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 659	88.8%	251	3.3%	54	7%	534	7.1%	7 497	68.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 604	45.9%	1 857	53.1%	(80)	(8%)	65	1.9%	3 496	31.8%
<b>Total</b>	6 062	55.1%	2 108	19.2%	24	2%	2 800	25.5%	10 993	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Khumokwabe Elliot Gamede	035 580 1421
Financial Manager	Mr. Johannes Vilongwezi Nkosi	035 580 1421

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>3 031 168</b>	<b>2 982 332</b>	<b>840 518</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>760 931</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>723 620</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>622 316</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>2 947 384</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>521 363</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	464 964	485 818	111 098	23.9%	108 632	23.4%	108 795	22.4%	109 055	22.4%	437 581	90.1%	99 603	93.7%	9.5%	
Service charges	1 957 076	1 891 528	515 865	26.4%	445 812	22.8%	440 399	23.3%	411 286	21.7%	1 813 362	95.9%	388 959	99.2%	5.7%	
Other revenue	64 868	62 293	26 289	40.5%	33 938	52.3%	49 816	80.0%	89 316	143.4%	199 358	320.0%	15 233	228.3%	486.3%	
Government - operating	356 638	354 985	144 186	40.4%	118 402	33.2%	38 130	10.8%	100	-	300 860	84.8%	-	-	78.3%	
Government - capital	129 224	129 224	32 617	25.2%	42 617	33.0%	82 618	63.9%	2 617	2.0%	160 468	124.2%	-	-	110.2%	
Interest	58 398	58 484	10 462	17.9%	11 530	19.7%	3 821	6.5%	9 942	17.0%	35 755	61.1%	17 569	119.5%	(43.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 487 933)</b>	<b>(2 539 301)</b>	<b>(679 318)</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>(601 313)</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>(578 784)</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>(654 461)</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>(2 513 876)</b>	<b>99.0%</b>	<b>(573 979)</b>	<b>101.8%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(2 407 516)	(2 464 763)	(668 255)	27.8%	(571 186)	23.7%	(571 277)	23.4%	(627 519)	25.5%	(2 444 237)	99.2%	(542 449)	102.3%	15.7%	
Finance charges	(67 880)	(59 359)	(3 817)	5.6%	(27 940)	41.2%	-	-	(22 865)	38.5%	(51 662)	92.1%	(29 050)	88.2%	(21.3%)	
Transfers and grants	(12 530)	(15 179)	(7 240)	57.8%	(2 167)	17.3%	(1 508)	9.9%	(4 077)	26.9%	(14 908)	98.8%	(2 481)	85.9%	64.3%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>543 235</b>	<b>443 031</b>	<b>161 200</b>	<b>29.7%</b>	<b>159 618</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>144 835</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(32 146)</b>	<b>(7.3%)</b>	<b>433 508</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>(52 616)</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>(38.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116.4%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116.4%	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(525 179)</b>	<b>(542 910)</b>	<b>(139 239)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(155 059)</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>(61 972)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(215 741)</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>(572 012)</b>	<b>105.4%</b>	<b>(175 467)</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	
Capital assets	(525 179)	(542 910)	(139 239)	26.5%	(155 059)	29.5%	(61 972)	11.4%	(215 741)	39.7%	(572 012)	105.4%	(175 467)	97.7%	23.0%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(525 179)</b>	<b>(542 910)</b>	<b>(139 239)</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>(155 059)</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>(61 972)</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>(215 741)</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>(572 012)</b>	<b>105.4%</b>	<b>(175 467)</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>310 000</b>	<b>318 500</b>	<b>1 749</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>2 107</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>314 571</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>319 319</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>139.6%</b>	<b>17 743.1%</b>	
Short term loans	310 000	310 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 000	100.0%	310 000	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	8 500	1 749	-	2 107	-	892	10.5%	4 571	53.8%	9 319	109.6%	1 763	139.6%	159.3%	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(156 144)</b>	<b>(151 699)</b>	<b>(28 295)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>(82 441)</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(64 810)</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>(175 547)</b>	<b>115.7%</b>	<b>(50 643)</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>28.0%</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(156 144)	(151 699)	(28 295)	18.1%	(82 441)	52.8%	-	-	(64 810)	42.7%	(175 547)	115.7%	(50 643)	81.3%	28.0%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>153 856</b>	<b>166 801</b>	<b>(26 546)</b>	<b>(17.3%)</b>	<b>(80 334)</b>	<b>(52.2%)</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>249 760</b>	<b>149.7%</b>	<b>143 772</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>(48 880)</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>(611.0%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>171 912</b>	<b>66 922</b>	<b>(4 585)</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>(75 774)</b>	<b>(44.1%)</b>	<b>83 755</b>	<b>125.2%</b>	<b>1 874</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>5 269</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(276 963)</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>(100.7%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	466 876	458 929	458 929	98.3%	454 344	97.3%	378 569	82.5%	462 324	100.7%	458 929	100.0%	735 892	98.1%	(37.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	638 788	525 851	454 344	71.1%	378 569	59.3%	462 324	87.9%	464 198	88.3%	464 198	88.3%	458 929	98.3%	1.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	81 481	42.7%	7 427	4.0%	7 741	4.1%	93 780	49.2%	190 630	37.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	155 531	92.1%	1 443	.9%	1 046	.6%	10 885	14.8%	168 904	32.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	36 085	52.3%	1 982	2.9%	1 411	2.0%	29 467	42.7%	68 945	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 262	56.0%	772	4.7%	534	3.2%	5 968	36.1%	16 536	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 916	59.0%	509	4.3%	404	3.4%	3 901	33.3%	11 730	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	717	6.8%	170	1.6%	165	1.6%	9 534	90.1%	10 587	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	474	9.9%	194	4.1%	184	3.8%	3 942	82.2%	4 794	.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	6 216	14.5%	472	1.1%	328	.8%	35 751	82.6%	42 767	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>296 683</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>13 168</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>11 813</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>193 228</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>514 893</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	9 437	45.6%	439	2.1%	313	1.5%	10 498	50.7%	20 686	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	230 111	75.2%	6 140	2.0%	5 989	2.0%	63 693	20.8%	305 934	59.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	52 900	30.1%	6 368	3.6%	5 013	2.9%	111 398	63.4%	175 679	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 236	33.6%	221	1.8%	497	3.9%	7 639	60.7%	12 594	2.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>296 683</b>	<b>57.6%</b>	<b>13 168</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>11 813</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>193 228</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>514 893</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	66 767	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 767	41.3%
Bulk Water	13 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 986	8.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	80 998	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 998	50.1%
Auditor-General	29	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 781</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 781</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Nthlanhla J. Sibeko	035 907 5100
Financial Manager	M Mxolisi Kunene	035 907 5090

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>365 066</b>	<b>411 943</b>	<b>129 613</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>87 819</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>115 979</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>52 782</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>386 194</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>85 695</b>	<b>131.5%</b>		<b>(38.4%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	49 438	50 679	14 713	29.8%	11 771	23.8%	4 068	8.0%	5 863	11.6%	36 416	71.9%	7 824	82.6%		(25.1%)	
Service charges	64 046	65 537	12 420	19.4%	13 535	21.1%	9 215	14.1%	13 334	20.3%	48 503	74.0%	15 439	109.6%		(13.6%)	
Other revenue	71 510	25 370	32 034	44.8%	8 790	12.3%	18 797	26.3%	25 691	36.4%	85 512	20.3%	62 431	113.9%		(58.8%)	
Government - operating	172 281	210 346	70 447	40.9%	26 376	15.3%	59 791	28.4%	7 894	3.8%	164 508	78.2%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	40 011	-	-	27 347	-	24 108	40.2%	-	-	51 455	85.7%	-	-		-	
Interest	7 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(314 071)</b>	<b>(344 485)</b>	<b>(96 595)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(91 473)</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>(55 457)</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>(82 032)</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>(325 557)</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>(143 906)</b>	<b>114.2%</b>		<b>(43.0%)</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(309 627)	(337 034)	(96 428)	31.1%	(90 258)	29.1%	(54 921)	16.3%	(78 820)	23.4%	(320 426)	95.1%	(142 726)	115.0%		(44.8%)	
Finance charges	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers and grants	(3 901)	(7 451)	(168)	4.3%	(1 215)	31.2%	(536)	7.2%	(3 212)	43.1%	(5 131)	68.9%	(1 180)	62.4%		172.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>50 995</b>	<b>67 458</b>	<b>33 018</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>(3 654)</b>	<b>(7.2%)</b>	<b>60 522</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>(29 250)</b>	<b>(43.4%)</b>	<b>60 637</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>(58 211)</b>	<b>358.5%</b>		<b>(49.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(74 043)</b>	<b>(71 715)</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>(11 481)</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(15 355)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(16 711)</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>(47 048)</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>(17 020)</b>	<b>78.1%</b>		<b>(1.8%)</b>	
Capital assets	(74 043)	(71 715)	(3 500)	4.7%	(11 481)	15.5%	(15 355)	21.4%	(16 711)	23.3%	(47 048)	65.6%	(17 020)	78.1%		(1.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(72 543)</b>	<b>(71 715)</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>(11 481)</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>(15 355)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(16 711)</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>(47 048)</b>	<b>65.6%</b>	<b>(17 020)</b>	<b>78.3%</b>		<b>(1.8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(343)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(21 897)</b>	<b>(4 258)</b>	<b>29 518</b>	<b>(134.8%)</b>	<b>(15 134)</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>45 167</b>	<b>(1 060.8%)</b>	<b>(45 962)</b>	<b>1 079.4%</b>	<b>13 589</b>	<b>(319.1%)</b>	<b>(75 231)</b>	<b>(184.1%)</b>		<b>(38.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	59 527	59 527	99 771	167.6%	129 289	217.2%	114 155	191.8%	159 322	267.6%	99 771	167.6%	210 285	100.0%		(24.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 630	55 269	129 289	343.6%	114 155	303.4%	159 322	288.3%	113 360	205.1%	113 360	205.1%	135 055	226.9%		(16.1%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	135	1.8%	2 641	34.6%	7 640	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 514	46.0%	1 350	17.7%	550	7.1%	37 464	95.9%	39 045	48.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	187	5%	845	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	795	19.0%	403	9.6%	245	5.9%	2 740	65.5%	4 183	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	270	2.2%	301	2.4%	369	3.0%	11 383	92.4%	12 323	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 330)	(13.0%)	584	2.3%	408	2.3%	19 249	107.5%	17 907	22.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 484</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>1 706</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>73 477</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>81 098</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 431	3.0%	3 484	4.3%	1 706	2.1%	73 477	90.6%	81 098	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 431</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3 484</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>1 706</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>73 477</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>81 098</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 012	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 012	14.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	29 149	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 149	85.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 160</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 160</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr RP Mnguni	035 473 3342
Financial Manager	Mr ZN Mtshoza	035 473 3312

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	154 302	153 852	57 997	37.6%	46 839	30.4%	34 271	22.3%	8 239	5.4%	147 345	95.8%	6 708	105.3%	22.8%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 310	8 310	2 734	32.9%	2 982	35.9%	1 703	20.5%	2 232	26.9%	9 652	116.2%	1 386	114.8%	61.1%		
Service charges	23 487	23 487	5 425	23.1%	4 553	19.4%	5 115	21.8%	4 792	20.4%	19 885	84.7%	5 007	114.6%	(4.3%)		
Other revenue	9 185	9 185	677	7.4%	542	5.9%	1 209	13.2%	833	9.1%	3 260	35.5%	144	70.8%	478.1%		
Government - operating	79 371	79 371	32 878	41.4%	25 508	32.1%	18 284	23.0%	-	-	76 672	96.6%	-	100.0%	-		
Government - capital	32 749	32 749	16 000	48.9%	13 000	39.7%	7 749	23.7%	-	-	36 749	112.2%	-	122.8%	-		
Interest	1 200	750	283	23.6%	254	21.1%	208	27.7%	382	50.9%	1 127	150.3%	171	166.3%	123.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(117 015)	(133 928)	(31 356)	26.8%	(35 019)	29.9%	(36 781)	27.5%	(24 884)	18.6%	(128 041)	95.6%	(33 199)	102.4%	(25.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(117 015)	(134 249)	(30 932)	26.4%	(34 822)	29.8%	(36 772)	27.0%	(24 824)	18.5%	(126 850)	94.5%	(32 982)	101.2%	(24.7%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(307)	-	-	-	(307)	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	321	(424)	-	(198)	-	(202)	(63.0%)	(60)	(18.7%)	(894)	(275.3%)	(217)	-	(72.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	37 287	19 924	26 641	71.4%	11 820	31.7%	(2 511)	(12.6%)	(16 646)	(83.5%)	19 305	96.9%	(26 491)	125.4%	(37.2%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(36 339)	(37 565)	(10 131)	27.9%	(10 193)	28.0%	(5 214)	13.9%	(5 120)	13.6%	(30 657)	81.6%	(7 939)	93.2%	(35.5%)		
Capital assets	(36 339)	(37 565)	(10 131)	27.9%	(10 193)	28.0%	(5 214)	13.9%	(5 120)	13.6%	(30 657)	81.6%	(7 939)	93.2%	(35.5%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(27 839)	(29 065)	(10 131)	36.4%	(10 193)	36.6%	(5 214)	17.9%	(5 120)	17.6%	(30 657)	105.5%	(7 939)	93.2%	(35.5%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	9 448	(9 141)	16 510	174.8%	1 627	17.2%	(7 725)	84.5%	(21 766)	238.1%	(11 353)	124.2%	(34 430)	76.5%	(36.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 680	3 635	3 635	(55.5%)	20 145	(307.5%)	21 773	591.6%	14 048	381.7%	3 635	98.8%	29 817	78.0%	(52.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 897	(5 461)	20 145	695.5%	21 773	751.6%	14 048	(257.3%)	(7 718)	141.3%	(7 718)	141.3%	(4 614)	70.4%	67.3%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 343	52.3%	23	-	284	6.4%	1 792	40.3%	4 442	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 185	4.2%	(9)	-	396	2.1%	17 645	91.8%	19 237	63.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(0)	1.7%	(0)	7.4%	-	-	(4)	90.9%	(4)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	458	20.2%	3	2%	66	2.9%	1 740	76.7%	2 267	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(4)	(3.8%)	2	2.0%	10	8.6%	105	93.2%	113	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	157	3.6%	-	-	105	2.4%	4 112	94.0%	4 373	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	4 138	13.6%	20	1%	860	2.8%	25 410	83.5%	30 428	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	478	5.1%	-	-	193	1.5%	12 357	93.4%	13 228	43.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 937	30.9%	(3)	(1%)	311	5.0%	4 023	64.2%	6 268	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 523	13.9%	23	2%	356	3.3%	9 029	82.6%	10 931	35.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	4 138	13.6%	20	1%	860	2.8%	25 410	83.5%	30 428	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 447	98.3%	-	-	-	-	92	1.7%	5 539	53.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 174	47.1%	1 093	23.7%	534	11.6%	811	17.6%	4 612	44.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	239	100.0%	-	-	-	-	239	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	7 621	73.3%	1 332	12.8%	534	5.1%	903	8.7%	10 389	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P.P. Sibya	035 450 2082
Financial Manager	Mr K.N. Mthethwa	035 450 2082

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	176 010	184 029	67 535	38.4%	59 141	33.6%	44 916	24.4%	8 562	4.7%	180 154	97.9%	9 382	110.8%	(8.7%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 911	21 762	3 531	23.7%	1 646	11.0%	2 881	13.2%	3 614	16.6%	11 671	53.6%	3 551	136.5%	1.8%		
Service charges	12 670	12 946	891	7.0%	2 509	19.8%	3 980	30.7%	3 340	25.8%	10 720	82.8%	3 062	112.6%	9.1%		
Other revenue	1 189	2 081	2 337	196.6%	3 514	295.5%	3 286	157.9%	1 296	62.2%	10 433	501.3%	2 480	101.3%	(47.7%)		
Government - operating	96 395	96 395	40 405	41.9%	30 152	31.3%	22 513	23.4%	-	-	69 070	96.6%	24	111.2%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	49 945	49 945	20 000	40.0%	21 000	42.0%	11 945	23.9%	-	-	52 945	106.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Interest	900	900	371	41.2%	320	35.5%	311	34.6%	312	34.7%	1 315	146.1%	265	56.5%	17.9%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(122 885)	(131 880)	(63 245)	51.5%	(43 121)	35.1%	(36 357)	27.6%	(36 465)	27.7%	(179 188)	135.9%	(35 720)	144.3%	2.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(121 385)	(130 380)	(63 245)	52.1%	(43 121)	35.9%	(36 357)	27.9%	(36 465)	28.0%	(179 188)	137.4%	(35 720)	145.3%	2.1%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	53 125	52 149	4 290	8.1%	16 020	30.2%	8 560	16.4%	(27 903)	(53.5%)	967	1.9%	(26 338)	(8.0%)	5.9%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	5 900	7 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	5 900	7 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(56 200)	(54 400)	-	-	(4 803)	8.5%	(2 961)	5.4%	(7 916)	14.6%	(15 680)	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(56 200)	(54 400)	-	-	(4 803)	8.5%	(2 961)	5.4%	(7 916)	14.6%	(15 680)	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(50 300)	(46 844)	-	-	(4 803)	9.5%	(2 961)	6.3%	(7 916)	16.9%	(15 680)	33.5%	6 290	(80.7%)	(25.8%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	2 825	5 305	4 290	151.9%	11 217	397.1%	5 599	105.5%	(35 819)	(675.2%)	(14 713)	(277.3%)	(20 048)	(422.8%)	78.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	807	1 513	1 509	187.0%	5 799	718.7%	17 016	1 124.7%	22 615	1 494.7%	1 509	99.7%	40 629	100.0%	(44.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 632	6 818	5 799	159.7%	17 016	468.5%	22 615	331.7%	(13 204)	(193.7%)	(13 204)	(193.7%)	20 581	375.3%	(164.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	207	6.5%	1 463	53.5%	3 170	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 301	41.0%	(0)	-	419	2.4%	16 085	91.5%	17 585	53.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 078	6.1%	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	154	2.5%	(0)	-	67	1.1%	5 842	96.4%	6 063	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	115	8.5%	-	-	37	2.7%	1 192	88.7%	1 344	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	224	3.2%	-	-	105	1.5%	6 732	95.3%	7 061	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(1 372)	53.5%	(2)	-	(96)	3.7%	(1 090)	42.7%	(2 540)	(7.9%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 499	4.6%	1	-	739	2.3%	30 420	93.1%	32 659	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(626)	(6.6%)	(0)	-	53	6%	10 138	106.0%	9 565	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	946	18.0%	0	-	148	2.8%	4 173	79.2%	5 266	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	302	3.1%	3	-	139	1.4%	9 189	95.4%	9 633	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	879	10.7%	(1)	-	400	4.9%	6 921	84.4%	8 198	25.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 499	4.6%	1	-	739	2.3%	30 420	93.1%	32 659	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(2 168)	105.7%	511	(24.9%)	262	(12.8%)	(656)	32.0%	(2 051)	51.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(977)	49.8%	572	(29.2%)	(1 604)	81.8%	48	(2.5%)	(1 961)	48.9%
<b>Total</b>	(3 144)	78.4%	1 083	(27.0%)	(1 342)	33.5%	(607)	15.1%	(4 011)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms LS Jili	035 833 2009
Financial Manager	Ms S Ntombela	035 833 2009

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 013 459</b>	<b>1 035 412</b>	<b>1 143 304</b>	<b>112.8%</b>	<b>780 018</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>963 883</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>838 004</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>3 725 209</b>	<b>359.8%</b>	<b>432 261</b>	<b>245.8%</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	86 260	83 383	25 206	29.2%	20 124	23.3%	25 096	30.1%	23 508	28.2%	93 934	112.7%	33 760	158.7%	(30.4%)	-
Other revenue	33 148	26 746	621 235	247.5%	522 227	1575.4%	579 576	2 167.0%	803 424	3 003.9%	2 726 461	10 194.0%	390 673	3 871.9%	105.7%	-
Government - operating	534 175	576 563	203 996	38.1%	164 439	30.8%	122 297	21.2%	-	-	490 132	85.0%	-	-	58.1%	-
Government - capital	315 258	307 111	83 000	26.3%	65 000	20.6%	227 500	74.1%	-	-	375 500	122.3%	-	-	105.8%	-
Interest	44 618	41 610	10 467	23.5%	8 229	18.4%	9 414	22.6%	11 068	26.6%	39 178	94.2%	7 828	77.0%	41.4%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(740 447)</b>	<b>(803 434)</b>	<b>(898 830)</b>	<b>121.4%</b>	<b>(497 309)</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>(776 226)</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>(955 963)</b>	<b>119.0%</b>	<b>(3 128 328)</b>	<b>389.4%</b>	<b>(514 358)</b>	<b>262.2%</b>	<b>85.9%</b>	
Suppliers and employees	(5 322)	(778 992)	(898 173)	122.7%	(494 633)	67.6%	(766 126)	98.3%	(950 110)	122.0%	(3 109 041)	399.1%	(508 368)	266.4%	86.9%	-
Finance charges	(5 322)	(5 322)	-	-	(2 497)	46.9%	-	-	(2 540)	48.1%	(5 057)	95.0%	(5 990)	100.0%	(57.3%)	-
Transfers and grants	(2 910)	(19 120)	(658)	22.6%	(1 980)	6.2%	(10 100)	52.8%	(3 293)	17.2%	(14 230)	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>273 012</b>	<b>231 978</b>	<b>244 474</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>282 709</b>	<b>103.6%</b>	<b>187 657</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>(117 960)</b>	<b>(50.8%)</b>	<b>596 880</b>	<b>257.3%</b>	<b>(82 097)</b>	<b>159.5%</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(315 258)</b>	<b>(337 214)</b>	<b>(82 682)</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>(62 460)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(50 562)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(62 026)</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(257 730)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>(144 068)</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	
Capital assets	(315 258)	(337 214)	(82 682)	26.2%	(62 460)	19.8%	(50 562)	15.0%	(62 026)	18.4%	(257 730)	76.4%	(144 068)	(56.9%)	(56.9%)	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(315 258)</b>	<b>(337 214)</b>	<b>(82 682)</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>(62 460)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(50 562)</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>(62 026)</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(257 730)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>(144 068)</b>	<b>(5 929.0%)</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(5 928)</b>	<b>(5 928)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 129)</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	-	-	<b>(3 065)</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>(6 193)</b>	<b>104.5%</b>	<b>(5 260)</b>	<b>107.6%</b>	<b>(41.7%)</b>	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 928)	(5 928)	-	-	(3 129)	52.8%	-	-	(3 065)	51.7%	(6 193)	104.5%	(5 260)	107.6%	(41.7%)	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(5 928)</b>	<b>(5 928)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 129)</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	-	-	<b>(3 065)</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>(6 193)</b>	<b>104.5%</b>	<b>(5 260)</b>	<b>119.4%</b>	<b>(41.7%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(48 174)</b>	<b>(111 164)</b>	<b>161 792</b>	<b>(335.8%)</b>	<b>217 120</b>	<b>(450.7%)</b>	<b>137 095</b>	<b>(123.3%)</b>	<b>(183 050)</b>	<b>164.7%</b>	<b>332 957</b>	<b>(299.5%)</b>	<b>(231 426)</b>	<b>(88.1%)</b>	<b>(20.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	409 338	498 283	109 895	26.8%	271 687	66.4%	488 807	98.1%	625 902	125.6%	109 895	22.1%	270 477	34.3%	131.4%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	361 164	387 119	271 687	75.2%	488 807	135.3%	625 902	161.7%	442 852	114.4%	442 852	114.4%	39 052	6.0%	1 034.0%	-

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 901	12.5%	2 484	5.2%	1 177	2.5%	37 765	79.8%	47 327	62.2%	3 334	7.0%	29 165	62.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	669	7.4%	321	3.5%	235	2.6%	7 837	86.5%	9 063	11.9%	-	-	4 738	52.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	202	2.3%	204	2.3%	192	2.1%	8 359	93.3%	8 956	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 581	24.0%	1 215	11.3%	137	1.3%	6 800	63.4%	10 732	14.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 354</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>60 760</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>76 078</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 334</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>34 644</b>	<b>46.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 727	30.0%	620	6.8%	174	1.9%	5 555	61.2%	9 076	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 638	34.8%	1 975	18.9%	308	3.0%	4 525	43.3%	10 446	13.7%	-	-	741	7.0%
Households	2 989	5.3%	1 629	2.9%	1 258	2.2%	50 681	89.6%	56 556	74.3%	3 334	5.9%	33 903	60.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 354</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>60 760</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>76 078</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 334</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>34 644</b>	<b>46.0%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 673	3.3%	1 692	3.3%	1 733	3.4%	46 281	90.1%	51 379	42.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 332	37.5%	16 257	26.1%	1 318	2.1%	21 354	34.3%	62 262	52.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 344	86.4%	665	10.8%	179	2.9%	-	-	6 188	5.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 350</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>18 614</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>3 231</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>67 635</b>	<b>56.4%</b>	<b>119 830</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Mbali Thulile Barbara	035 799 2501
Financial Manager	Mrs Cheryl Reddy	035 799 2508

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>265 559</b>	<b>296 069</b>	<b>100 543</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>78 484</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>74 530</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>33 532</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>287 088</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>126 310</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>(73.5%)</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 458	37 709	2 792	8.6%	15 450	47.6%	14 356	38.1%	12 248	32.5%	44 846	118.9%	14 308	129.4%	(14.4%)		
Service charges	21 003	28 849	4 064	19.3%	3 985	19.0%	3 863	13.4%	14 479	50.2%	26 391	91.5%	4 650	73.8%	211.4%		
Other revenue	2 124	2 174	605	28.5%	1 384	65.2%	847	39.9%	1 014	46.6%	3 849	177.0%	418	30.7%	142.3%		
Government - operating	161 481	163 813	70 864	43.9%	44 671	27.7%	39 002	23.8%	1 103	7%	155 642	95.0%	53 923	88.2%	(80.0%)		
Government - capital	45 373	59 971	21 335	47.0%	10 000	22.0%	14 038	23.4%	-	-	45 373	75.7%	49 753	109.8%	(100.0%)		
Interest	3 120	3 553	881	28.2%	2 994	96.0%	2 424	68.2%	4 688	132.0%	10 987	309.2%	3 248	109.3%	44.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(213 003)</b>	<b>(218 927)</b>	<b>(52 279)</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>(70 943)</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>(45 626)</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>(63 837)</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>(232 685)</b>	<b>106.3%</b>	<b>(52 434)</b>	<b>101.3%</b>	<b>21.7%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(203 754)	(209 679)	(50 689)	24.9%	(69 481)	34.1%	(44 688)	21.3%	(60 469)	28.8%	(225 327)	107.5%	(46 085)	104.1%	31.2%		
Finance charges	(920)	(920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(649)	70.6%	(649)	70.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(8 329)	(8 329)	(1 590)	19.1%	(1 462)	17.5%	(938)	11.3%	(2 719)	32.6%	(6 709)	80.5%	(6 349)	77.7%	(52.2%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>52 556</b>	<b>77 142</b>	<b>48 263</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>7 541</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>28 904</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>(30 305)</b>	<b>(9.3%)</b>	<b>54 403</b>	<b>70.5%</b>	<b>73 876</b>	<b>68.4%</b>	<b>(141.0%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>		<b>14 000</b>	<b>4 395</b>		<b>6 727</b>		<b>4 190</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>2 279</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>17 592</b>	<b>125.7%</b>	<b>(22)</b>		<b>(10 346.6%)</b>		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	14 000	4 395	-	6 727	-	4 190	29.9%	(15 313)	(109.4%)	(0)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 592	-	-	(22)	-	(79 191.9%)		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(56 547)</b>	<b>(71 381)</b>	<b>(4 747)</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>(16 320)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>(12 330)</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>(14 553)</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>(47 950)</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>(13 614)</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>		
Capital assets	(56 547)	(71 381)	(4 747)	8.4%	(16 320)	28.9%	(12 330)	17.3%	(14 553)	20.4%	(47 950)	67.2%	(13 614)	59.6%	6.9%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(56 547)</b>	<b>(57 381)</b>	<b>(352)</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(9 592)</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(8 140)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>(12 274)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(30 358)</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>(13 636)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(650)</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(.6%)</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>(9.6%)</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>(4.8%)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>(5.4%)</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>(21.2%)</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>167.5%</b>	<b>(190.3%)</b>		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(650)	(600)	4	(.6%)	62	(9.6%)	29	(4.8%)	33	(5.4%)	127	(21.2%)	(36)	113.1%	(190.3%)		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 016)</b>	<b>(1 350)</b>	<b>(361)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(337)</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>(243)</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>(2 275)</b>	<b>168.5%</b>	<b>(3 215)</b>	<b>238.2%</b>	-	<b>60.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Repayment of borrowing	(2 016)	(1 350)	(361)	17.9%	(337)	16.7%	(243)	18.0%	(2 275)	168.5%	(3 215)	238.2%	-	60.6%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(2 666)</b>	<b>(1 950)</b>	<b>(357)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(275)</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(214)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(2 242)</b>	<b>115.0%</b>	<b>(3 088)</b>	<b>158.3%</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>105.1%</b>	<b>6 111.3%</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(6 657)</b>	<b>17 811</b>	<b>47 555</b>	<b>(714.4%)</b>	<b>(2 326)</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>20 549</b>	<b>115.4%</b>	<b>(44 821)</b>	<b>(251.7%)</b>	<b>20 957</b>	<b>117.7%</b>	<b>60 204</b>	<b>409.6%</b>	<b>(174.4%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 774	35 876	35 876	181.4%	83 432	421.9%	81 105	226.1%	101 655	283.3%	35 876	100.0%	(18 306)	100.3%	(655.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 117	53 687	83 432	636.1%	81 105	618.3%	101 655	189.3%	56 834	105.9%	56 834	105.9%	41 898	193.3%	35.6%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	317	3.7%	149	1.7%	3 398	39.7%	8 566	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 702	4.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 689	4.3%	(59)	(1%)	3 421	3.1%	101 838	92.7%	109 881	55.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 508	4.0%	(16)	-	613	1.6%	35 920	94.5%	38 026	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 542	6.1%	-	-	1 195	2.9%	38 009	91.0%	41 746	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	92	97.0%	(1)	(.9%)	0	1%	4	3.8%	95	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>13 533</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>5 379</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>179 161</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>198 314</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 577	45.7%	10	.1%	71	.9%	4 171	53.3%	7 829	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 333	6.4%	58	.1%	3 102	3.7%	74 236	89.7%	82 728	41.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 801	3.6%	170	.2%	1 935	1.9%	98 653	94.4%	104 559	52.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	821	25.7%	4	.1%	271	8.5%	2 101	65.7%	3 197	1.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>13 533</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>5 379</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>179 161</b>	<b>90.3%</b>	<b>198 314</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 818	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	99.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 853</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 853</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Sizwe G Khuzwayo	032 456 8201
Financial Manager	Mr Thubani Sibuziso Khwele	032 456 8207

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 432 513</b>	<b>1 488 110</b>	<b>271 595</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>463 210</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>392 856</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>366 149</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>1 493 811</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>378 377</b>	<b>105.8%</b>		<b>(3.2%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	387 712	406 162	53 632	13.8%	142 139	36.7%	110 830	27.3%	134 891	33.2%	441 492	108.7%	117 845	106.3%		14.5%
Service charges	724 447	759 616	103 526	14.3%	231 107	31.9%	182 854	24.4%	206 515	27.5%	724 002	96.5%	215 902	101.5%		(4.3%)
Other revenue	49 909	58 542	20 465	41.0%	(4 233)	(8.7%)	22 934	39.2%	12 666	21.6%	51 731	88.4%	14 396	190.9%		(12.0%)
Government - operating	166 667	165 051	63 992	38.4%	55 013	33.0%	43 004	26.1%	443	3%	162 453	98.4%	5 063	97.9%		(91.3%)
Government - capital	76 093	73 261	28 000	36.8%	29 645	39.0%	14 344	19.6%	5 000	6.8%	17 011	105.1%	4 012	95.9%		24.6%
Interest	27 685	34 478	1 980	7.2%	9 620	34.7%	18 888	54.8%	6 634	19.2%	37 122	107.7%	21 160	147.2%		(68.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 344 002)</b>	<b>(1 399 438)</b>	<b>(340 994)</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>(255 029)</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>(284 066)</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>(405 673)</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>(1 285 761)</b>	<b>91.9%</b>	<b>(301 721)</b>	<b>92.2%</b>		<b>34.5%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 319 915)	(1 355 376)	(340 140)	25.8%	(244 490)	18.5%	(278 284)	20.5%	(393 919)	29.1%	(1 256 833)	92.7%	(291 194)	92.4%		35.3%
Finance charges	(23 786)	(23 786)	(854)	3.6%	(105 536)	44.3%	(804)	3.4%	(10 031)	42.2%	(22 223)	93.4%	(10 527)	87.7%		(4.7%)
Transfers and grants	(9 300)	(20 276)	-	-	(5)	(1.7%)	(4 978)	24.6%	(1 723)	8.5%	(6 786)	33.1%	-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>88 511</b>	<b>88 672</b>	<b>(69 398)</b>	<b>(78.4%)</b>	<b>208 181</b>	<b>235.2%</b>	<b>108 790</b>	<b>122.7%</b>	<b>(39 524)</b>	<b>(44.6%)</b>	<b>208 049</b>	<b>234.6%</b>	<b>76 657</b>	<b>322.8%</b>		<b>(151.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	102 554	98 284	70 618	68.9%	12 966	12.6%	(2 173)	(2.2%)	(21 936)	(22.3%)	59 475	60.5%	19 335	14.9%		(213.5%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	102 500	112 500	84 143	82.1%	-	-	-	-	15 258	13.6%	99 401	88.4%	-	-		(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 423.7%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(14 270)	(13 525)	-	12 966	-	(2 173)	15.2%	(37 195)	260.7%	(39 927)	279.8%	19 194	(42.8%)		(293.8%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(344 762)</b>	<b>(236 754)</b>	<b>(21 001)</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>(31 974)</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>(13 806)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(42 476)</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(109 257)</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>(57 871)</b>	<b>63.8%</b>		<b>(26.6%)</b>
Capital assets	(344 762)	(236 754)	(21 001)	6.1%	(31 974)	9.3%	(13 806)	5.8%	(42 476)	17.9%	(109 257)	46.1%	(57 871)	63.8%		(26.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(242 208)</b>	<b>(138 470)</b>	<b>49 618</b>	<b>(20.5%)</b>	<b>(19 009)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(15 979)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>(64 412)</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>(49 782)</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>(38 536)</b>	<b>84.0%</b>		<b>67.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Short term loans	79 686	17 500	747	.9%	367	.5%	205	1.2%	325	1.9%	1 643	9.4%	390	47.1%		(16.7%)
Borrowing long term/financing	17 186	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 500	2 500	747	29.9%	367	14.7%	205	8.2%	325	13.0%	1 643	65.7%	390	47.1%		(16.7%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(14 336)</b>	<b>(8 971)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 413)</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>(1 042)</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>(3 875)</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>(9 330)</b>	<b>104.0%</b>	<b>(3 379)</b>	<b>101.8%</b>		<b>14.7%</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(14 336)	(8 971)	-	-	(4 413)	30.8%	(1 042)	11.6%	(3 875)	43.2%	(9 330)	104.0%	(3 379)	101.8%		14.7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>65 350</b>	<b>8 529</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>(4 047)</b>	<b>(6.2%)</b>	<b>(837)</b>	<b>(9.8%)</b>	<b>(3 549)</b>	<b>(41.6%)</b>	<b>(7 686)</b>	<b>(90.1%)</b>	<b>(2 989)</b>	<b>124.5%</b>		<b>18.8%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(88 347)</b>	<b>(41 269)</b>	<b>(19 034)</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>185 126</b>	<b>(209.5%)</b>	<b>91 975</b>	<b>(222.9%)</b>	<b>(107 485)</b>	<b>260.5%</b>	<b>150 581</b>	<b>(364.9%)</b>	<b>35 132</b>	<b>(151.0%)</b>		<b>(405.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	280 013	403 908	403 908	144.2%	384 874	137.4%	570 000	141.1%	661 974	163.9%	403 908	100.0%	356 251	100.0%		85.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	191 666	362 639	384 874	200.8%	570 000	297.4%	661 974	182.5%	554 489	152.9%	554 489	152.9%	391 383	206.0%		41.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 795	41.6%	5 072	12.6%	2 716	6.7%	15 809	39.1%	40 393	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 079	17.0%	8 276	7.5%	6 066	5.5%	77 778	70.1%	110 999	49.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 422	14.5%	1 102	6.6%	771	4.6%	12 453	74.4%	16 748	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 589	5.5%	1 471	5.1%	1 325	4.6%	24 680	84.9%	29 067	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(1 716)	(5.9%)	356	1.2%	7 594	26.1%	22 880	78.6%	29 113	12.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>37 970</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>16 277</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>18 472</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>153 600</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>226 319</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	992	7.0%	997	7.0%	1 242	8.8%	10 923	77.2%	14 154	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 053	27.6%	3 604	11.0%	2 221	6.8%	17 894	54.6%	32 773	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 591	17.5%	9 531	7.1%	6 111	4.5%	95 745	70.9%	134 979	59.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 333	9.8%	2 145	4.8%	8 898	20.0%	29 039	65.4%	44 414	19.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>37 970</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>16 277</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>18 472</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>153 600</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>226 319</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	53 843	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 843	40.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	3 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 365	2.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	10 043	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 043	7.5%
Auditor-General	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
Other	65 653	98.1%	383	6%	660	1.0%	217	3%	66 913	49.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 321</b>	<b>99.1%</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>134 581</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.J. Mdakane	032 437 5015
Financial Manager	Mr Shamir Rajcoomar	032 437 5505

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	185 377	194 803	78 274	42.2%	75 357	40.7%	42 612	21.9%	2 804	1.4%	199 047	102.2%	15 032	129.9%	(81.3%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 866	11 600	398	5.1%	10 744	136.6%	1 339	11.5%	234	2.0%	12 715	109.6%	8 517	240.0%	(97.3%)		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	546	2 049	279	51.1%	3 411	624.7%	394	19.2%	381	18.6%	4 465	218.0%	33	2 993.5%	1 048.5%		
Government - operating	134 412	137 737	56 376	41.9%	41 044	30.5%	35 881	26.1%	-	-	133 301	96.8%	5 329	149.0%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	29 267	32 767	19 000	64.9%	16 267	55.6%	3 500	10.7%	-	-	38 767	118.3%	-	-	64.1%		
Interest	13 286	10 650	2 221	16.7%	3 891	29.3%	1 498	14.1%	2 189	20.6%	9 799	92.0%	1 154	56.9%	89.8%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(160 740)	(169 505)	(49 363)	30.7%	(47 438)	29.5%	(34 733)	20.5%	(39 536)	23.3%	(171 069)	100.9%	(24 543)	71.0%	61.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(160 740)	(145 460)	(49 311)	30.7%	(46 229)	28.8%	-	15.3%	(34 569)	23.8%	(152 321)	104.7%	(24 543)	71.0%	40.9%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	(24 045)	(52)	-	(1 209)	-	(12 520)	52.1%	(4 962)	20.6%	(18 743)	77.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	24 636	25 297	28 911	117.4%	27 919	113.3%	7 880	31.1%	(36 732)	(145.2%)	27 978	110.6%	(9 511)	286.6%	286.2%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(71 491)	(62 277)	(8 487)	11.9%	(9 619)	13.5%	(7 231)	11.6%	(24 342)	39.1%	(49 678)	79.8%	(46 180)	137.0%	(47.3%)		
Capital assets	(71 491)	(62 277)	(8 487)	11.9%	(9 619)	13.5%	(7 231)	11.6%	(24 342)	39.1%	(49 678)	79.8%	(46 180)	137.0%	(47.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(71 491)	(62 277)	(8 487)	11.9%	(9 619)	13.5%	(7 231)	11.6%	(24 342)	39.1%	(49 678)	79.8%	(46 180)	136.2%	(47.3%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(46 855)	(36 980)	20 425	(43.6%)	18 301	(39.1%)	649	(1.8%)	(61 075)	165.2%	(21 700)	58.7%	(55 691)	(20.1%)	9.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	111 731	122 283	122 283	109.4%	142 708	127.7%	161 008	131.7%	161 657	132.2%	122 283	100.0%	178 132	100.0%	(9.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 876	85 303	142 708	220.0%	161 008	248.2%	161 657	189.5%	100 583	117.9%	100 583	117.9%	122 442	209.1%	(17.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	310	2.3%	(4)	-	110	8%	12 809	96.9%	13 225	76.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	43	18.3%	24	10.3%	24	10.2%	143	61.3%	233	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	102	2.7%	-	-	50	1.3%	3 643	96.0%	3 795	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10)	(65.8%)	(8)	(2.1%)	(7)	(41.7%)	33	209.6%	16	1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	445	2.6%	20	1%	176	1.0%	16 628	96.3%	17 269	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	11	2%	-	-	7	1%	5 407	99.7%	5 424	31.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	283	3.5%	(1)	-	132	1.6%	7 663	94.9%	8 076	46.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	37	1.5%	(3)	(1%)	19	7%	2 466	97.9%	2 519	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	114	9.1%	24	1.9%	19	1.6%	1 093	87.4%	1 250	7.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	445	2.6%	20	1%	176	1.0%	16 628	96.3%	17 269	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(143)	(52.5%)	675	249.0%	(239)	(88.1%)	(23)	(8.4%)	271	23.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 964	222.1%	(1 884)	(213.1%)	70	7.9%	734	83.0%	884	76.5%
<b>Total</b>	1 821	157.7%	(1 208)	(104.6%)	(169)	(14.6%)	711	61.6%	1 155	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Musawenkosi Fred Hadebe (Acting)	032 532 5000
Financial Manager	Mr Godfrey Sibusho Majola	032 532 5000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	128 989	126 487	59 273	46.0%	47 095	36.5%	31 115	24.6%	(2 117)	(1.7%)	135 367	107.0%	5 077	92.1%	(141.7%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 572	10 074	8 644	74.7%	892	7.7%	270	2.7%	3	-	9 809	97.4%	900	128.0%	(99.6%)		
Service charges	115	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 218	1 387	1 999	90.1%	272	12.3%	1 419	102.3%	(2 381)	(171.6%)	1 310	94.4%	3 639	99.9%	(165.4%)		
Government - operating	85 742	85 684	40 318	47.0%	22 554	26.0%	22 812	26.6%	-	-	95 684	111.7%	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Government - capital	26 942	26 942	8 000	29.7%	13 000	48.3%	5 942	22.1%	-	-	26 942	100.0%	-	42.4%	-	-	-
Interest	2 400	2 400	312	13.0%	378	15.7%	672	28.0%	261	10.9%	1 623	67.6%	538	110.3%	(51.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(92 514)	(100 070)	(20 804)	22.5%	(35 087)	37.9%	(31 049)	31.0%	(16 780)	16.8%	(103 720)	103.6%	(25 890)	100.5%	(35.2%)		
Suppliers and employees	(91 272)	(98 833)	(20 570)	22.5%	(34 296)	37.6%	(30 038)	30.4%	(8 272)	8.4%	(93 176)	94.3%	(23 243)	190.7%	(64.4%)		
Finance charges	(42)	(37)	(28)	67.2%	-	-	(9)	24.1%	-	-	(57)	99.1%	(41)	93.7%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	(1 200)	(206)	17.2%	(791)	65.9%	(1 002)	83.5%	(8 508)	709.0%	(10 507)	875.6%	(2 406)	20.5%	(226.5%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	36 475	26 417	38 469	105.5%	12 009	32.9%	67	3%	(18 897)	(71.5%)	31 648	119.8%	(20 813)	58.0%	(9.2%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	4 035	-	-	-	-	(6 719)	(111.3%)	-	-	(6 719)	(111.3%)	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(2 665)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(33 722)	(36 968)	(4 945)	14.7%	(9 114)	27.0%	(8 617)	23.3%	(6 637)	18.0%	(29 314)	79.3%	(13 233)	125.4%	(49.8%)		
Capital assets	(33 722)	(36 968)	(4 945)	14.7%	(9 114)	27.0%	(8 617)	23.3%	(6 637)	18.0%	(29 314)	79.3%	(13 233)	125.4%	(49.8%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(33 722)	(30 933)	(4 945)	14.7%	(9 114)	27.0%	(15 336)	49.6%	(6 637)	21.5%	(36 033)	116.5%	(13 233)	81.8%	(49.8%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(857)	(874)	-	-	(883)	103.0%	9	(1.0%)	-	-	(874)	100.0%	(410)	100.9%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(857)	(874)	-	-	(883)	103.0%	9	(1.0%)	-	-	(874)	100.0%	(410)	100.9%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(857)	(874)	-	-	(883)	103.0%	9	(1.0%)	-	-	(874)	100.0%	(410)	100.9%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	1 895	(5 390)	33 524	1 768.7%	2 012	106.1%	(15 261)	283.1%	(25 534)	473.7%	(5 259)	97.6%	(34 456)	199.6%	(25.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 034	22 057	22 057	95.8%	55 581	241.3%	57 593	261.1%	42 332	191.9%	22 057	100.0%	55 093	98.0%	(23.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 930	16 667	55 581	223.0%	57 593	231.0%	42 332	254.0%	16 798	100.8%	16 798	100.8%	20 637	76.7%	(18.6%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	86	6%	173	1.1%	126	8%	15 116	97.5%	15 501	50.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	5%	55	1.6%	(168)	(4.8%)	3 628	102.7%	3 533	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110	9%	231	1.9%	169	1.4%	11 434	95.7%	11 945	38.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	214	7%	460	1.5%	127	4%	30 178	97.4%	30 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	20	2%	38	5%	29	3%	8 321	99.0%	8 408	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	72	7%	173	1.7%	(86)	(8%)	9 994	98.4%	10 153	32.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	12	2.6%	17	3.6%	15	3.1%	429	90.6%	473	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	110	9%	231	1.9%	169	1.4%	11 434	95.7%	11 945	38.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	214	7%	460	1.5%	127	4%	30 178	97.4%	30 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(39)	(9%)	4 487	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	4 526	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(39)	(9%)	4 487	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Phakama Noble Mhlongo	032 481 4500
Financial Manager	Mr Nando Duma	032 481 4500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	1 011 591	1 059 710	319 793	31.6%	315 537	31.2%	392 023	37.0%	35 336	3.3%	1 062 690	100.3%	54 414	96.3%	(35.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	123 678	112 500	24 714	20.0%	24 297	19.6%	44 165	39.3%	42 314	37.6%	135 490	120.4%	3 245	99.6%	1 204.1%		
Other revenue	30 210	55 231	4 744	15.7%	16 166	53.5%	53 333	96.6%	(27 651)	(50.1%)	46 591	84.4%	32 292	40.8%	(185.6%)		
Government - operating	509 101	531 497	200 656	39.4%	156 658	30.7%	141 637	26.6%	9 288	1.5%	506 559	95.3%	19 648	100.0%	(59.2%)		
Government - capital	336 720	350 299	88 355	26.2%	115 000	34.2%	150 415	42.9%	(2 271)	(6%)	351 409	100.3%	(3 562)	107.2%	(36.3%)		
Interest	11 882	10 183	1 324	11.1%	4 017	33.8%	2 474	24.3%	14 736	144.7%	22 551	221.5%	2 792	41.1%	427.9%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(631 747)	(730 254)	(189 586)	30.0%	(170 879)	27.0%	(219 148)	30.0%	(240 847)	33.0%	(820 460)	112.4%	(147 281)	97.5%	63.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(595 732)	(722 550)	(178 385)	29.9%	(165 995)	27.9%	(212 995)	29.5%	(242 161)	33.5%	(799 537)	110.7%	(130 454)	96.2%	35.6%		
Finance charges	(9 928)	(7 704)	(3 292)	33.2%	(3 311)	33.4%	-	-	1 314	(17.1%)	(5 289)	68.7%	(952)	87.9%	(230.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(26 087)	-	(7 909)	30.3%	(1 573)	6.0%	(6 152)	-	-	-	(15 634)	-	(15 874)	88.6%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	379 844	329 456	130 207	34.3%	144 658	38.1%	172 876	52.5%	(205 511)	(62.4%)	242 229	73.5%	(92 867)	94.4%	121.3%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	65 387	65 387	(250)	(4%)	128	2%	(954)	(1.5%)	122	2%	(954)	(1.5%)	(758)	-	(116.1%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	111	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	67 395	67 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2 008)	(2 008)	(361)	18.0%	240	(11.9%)	(954)	47.5%	122	(6.1%)	(954)	47.5%	(758)	-	(116.1%)		
<b>Payments</b>	(301 154)	(394 023)	(63 108)	21.0%	(71 884)	23.9%	(24 010)	6.1%	10 206	(2.6%)	(148 797)	37.8%	(60 834)	86.0%	(116.8%)		
Capital assets	(301 154)	(394 023)	(63 108)	21.0%	(71 884)	23.9%	(24 010)	6.1%	10 206	(2.6%)	(148 797)	37.8%	(60 834)	86.0%	(116.8%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(235 767)	(328 636)	(63 358)	26.9%	(71 756)	30.4%	(24 964)	7.6%	10 327	(3.1%)	(149 751)	45.6%	(61 591)	86.5%	(116.8%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(25 283)	(4 990)	(6 837)	27.0%	(9 723)	38.5%	(628)	12.6%	(6 533)	130.9%	(23 722)	475.4%	(4 339)	233.5%	50.6%		
Repayment of borrowing	(25 283)	(4 990)	(6 837)	27.0%	(9 723)	38.5%	(628)	12.6%	(6 533)	130.9%	(23 722)	475.4%	(4 339)	233.5%	50.6%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(25 283)	(4 990)	(6 837)	27.0%	(9 723)	38.5%	(628)	12.6%	(6 533)	130.9%	(23 722)	475.4%	(4 339)	233.5%	50.6%		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	118 793	(4 170)	60 012	50.5%	63 179	53.2%	147 283	(3 531.9%)	(201 718)	4 837.2%	68 756	(1 648.8%)	(158 797)	111.0%	27.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	55 670	75 814	75 814	136.2%	135 626	244.0%	199 005	262.5%	346 287	456.8%	75 814	100.0%	235 079	100.0%	47.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	174 463	71 644	135 826	77.9%	199 005	114.1%	346 287	483.3%	144 570	201.8%	144 570	201.8%	76 282	110.0%	89.5%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 788	5.4%	1 947	3.8%	1 050	2.0%	45 954	88.8%	51 739	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	13 682	7.7%	7 083	4.0%	3 511	2.0%	152 809	86.3%	177 084	49.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 466	2.9%	2 911	3.5%	2 358	2.8%	76 239	90.8%	83 973	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	10 925	23.2%	899	1.9%	703	1.5%	34 514	73.4%	47 051	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>29 870</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>12 840</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>7 622</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>309 515</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>359 846</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 994	16.0%	996	8.0%	422	3.4%	9 052	72.6%	12 463	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 563	32.7%	935	11.9%	600	7.7%	3 731	47.7%	7 830	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 988	4.8%	10 154	3.3%	6 035	1.9%	280 429	90.0%	311 607	86.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 324	36.9%	735	2.7%	564	2.0%	16 303	58.3%	27 946	7.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>29 870</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>12 840</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>7 622</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>309 515</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>359 846</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 640	3.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	2 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 112	2.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	76 306	96.1%	2 142	2.7%	345	4%	596	8%	79 389	94.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>81 058</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>84 142</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Nkhakipho Geoffrey Kumalo (Acting)	032 437 9501
Financial Manager	Mr Mahendra Chandulal	032 437 9503

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>398 274</b>	<b>421 048</b>	<b>134 248</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>83 082</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>68 240</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>83 601</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>369 172</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>47 829</b>	<b>91.5%</b>	<b>74.8%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	134 615	132 329	60 462	44.9%	20 003	14.9%	18 488	14.0%	21 299	16.1%	120 252	90.9%	11 865	89.8%	79.5%		
Service charges	147 710	148 428	23 686	16.0%	18 881	12.8%	15 674	10.6%	19 588	13.2%	77 830	52.4%	20 676	83.0%	(5.3%)		
Other revenue	11 216	11 780	6 246	55.7%	10 519	93.8%	4 794	40.7%	5 717	48.5%	27 276	231.5%	1 143	46.6%	400.4%		
Government - operating	60 670	60 914	23 218	38.3%	18 567	30.6%	15 115	24.8%	1 359	2.2%	59 260	95.6%	3 760	105.5%	(63.9%)		
Government - capital	30 963	54 487	18 914	61.1%	11 000	35.5%	11 000	20.2%	32 067	58.8%	72 981	133.9%	5 000	100.0%	541.3%		
Interest	13 100	13 100	1 721	13.1%	4 112	31.4%	3 169	24.2%	3 572	27.3%	12 574	96.0%	5 386	138.7%	(33.7%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(338 563)</b>	<b>(344 820)</b>	<b>(78 354)</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>(56 281)</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>(49 423)</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(98 561)</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>(282 619)</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>(66 245)</b>	<b>87.4%</b>	<b>48.8%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(338 563)	(344 810)	(78 354)	23.1%	(56 281)	16.6%	(49 417)	14.3%	(98 561)	28.6%	(282 613)	82.0%	(66 242)	86.6%	48.8%		
Finance charges	-	(10)	-	-	-	-	(8)	59.1%	-	-	(6)	59.1%	(3)	1.5%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>59 711</b>	<b>76 228</b>	<b>55 894</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>26 801</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>18 818</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(14 959)</b>	<b>(19.6%)</b>	<b>86 553</b>	<b>113.5%</b>	<b>(18 416)</b>	<b>116.2%</b>	<b>(18.8%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(214)	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(214)	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(98 798)</b>	<b>(134 204)</b>	<b>(13 035)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(13 023)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(26 910)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(35 392)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>(88 362)</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>(36 303)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>		
Capital assets	(98 798)	(134 204)	(13 035)	13.2%	(13 023)	13.2%	(26 910)	20.1%	(35 392)	26.4%	(88 362)	65.8%	(36 303)	76.4%	(2.5%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(98 798)</b>	<b>(134 204)</b>	<b>(13 250)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(13 023)</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>(26 910)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(35 392)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>(88 576)</b>	<b>66.0%</b>	<b>(36 303)</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	2 939	-	952	-	(298)	-	1 032	-	4 624	-	(213)	-	(585.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 624	-	(213)	-	(585.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	2 753	-	952	-	(298)	-	1 032	-	4 439	-	(213)	-	(585.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	(799)	-	-	-	-	-	(799)	-	(799)	-	139	97.9%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(799)	-	-	-	-	-	(799)	-	(799)	-	139	97.9%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	2 139	-	952	-	(298)	-	1 032	-	3 825	-	(74)	(25.1%)	(1 493.9%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(39 087)</b>	<b>(57 975)</b>	<b>44 784</b>	<b>(114.6%)</b>	<b>14 730</b>	<b>(37.7%)</b>	<b>(8 391)</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>(49 320)</b>	<b>85.1%</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>(3.1%)</b>	<b>(54 793)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	127 620	114 262	114 262	89.5%	159 046	124.6%	173 775	152.1%	165 385	144.7%	114 262	100.0%	169 056	100.0%	(2.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	88 533	56 287	159 046	179.6%	173 775	196.3%	165 385	293.8%	116 065	206.2%	116 065	206.2%	114 263	142.5%	1.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 496	20.4%	469	3.6%	2 390	18.7%	12 775	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 300	18.9%	3 042	10.5%	1 620	5.6%	18 845	65.0%	28 975	42.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 468	18.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 681	11.0%	1 274	8.4%	1 031	6.8%	11 270	73.9%	15 256	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	464	5.3%	449	5.2%	382	4.4%	7 379	85.1%	8 674	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	1 111	36.2%	430	14.0%	136	4.4%	1 393	45.4%	3 071	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>7 802</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3 627</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>41 277</b>	<b>60.0%</b>	<b>68 750</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	538	14.7%	655	17.8%	192	5.2%	2 286	62.3%	3 672	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 868	53.9%	3 968	21.7%	1 132	6.2%	3 348	18.3%	18 316	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 667	15.1%	3 212	8.6%	2 352	6.3%	26 328	70.1%	37 559	54.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(30)	(3%)	(33)	(4%)	(49)	(5%)	9 315	101.2%	9 202	13.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>7 802</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3 627</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>41 277</b>	<b>60.0%</b>	<b>68 750</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(113)	99.2%	(1)	.8%	-	-	-	-	(114)	100.0%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>99.2%</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lulamile H. Maphoboba	039 797 6601
Financial Manager	Mr T.L. Mkebe	039 797 6613

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
Receipts	198 198	204 296	62 933	31.8%	55 666	28.1%	22 395	11.0%	48 530	23.8%	189 524	92.8%	42 134	102.2%	15.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 602	11 941	5 130	16.8%	691	2.3%	2 966	24.8%	4 446	37.2%	13 233	110.8%	3 697	79.4%	20.3%	
Service charges	1 777	1 136	447	25.2%	122	6.9%	401	35.3%	538	47.4%	1 508	132.7%	609	79.8%	(11.7%)	
Other revenue	7 000	7 000	1 351	19.3%	1 576	22.5%	4 622	66.0%	7 922	113.2%	15 471	221.0%	(4 953)	78.6%	(29.9%)	
Government - operating	122 380	145 281	42 784	35.0%	53 100	43.4%	12 801	8.9%	34 447	23.7%	143 132	98.5%	44 624	103.2%	(22.8%)	
Government - capital	26 439	26 439	11 081	41.9%	(1 081)	(4.1%)	-	-	-	-	10 000	37.8%	(7 908)	110.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	10 000	12 500	2 141	21.4%	1 258	12.6%	1 605	12.8%	1 178	9.4%	6 181	49.4%	6 065	121.8%	(80.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(144 370)	(164 514)	(22 936)	15.9%	(23 192)	16.1%	(20 379)	12.4%	(7 368)	4.5%	(73 875)	44.9%	(110 750)	96.5%	(93.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(124 218)	(127 468)	(22 273)	17.9%	(22 245)	17.9%	(12 399)	9.7%	(7 356)	5.8%	(64 272)	50.4%	(110 632)	96.6%	(93.4%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(20 152)	(37 046)	(663)	3.3%	(947)	4.7%	(7 980)	21.5%	(12)	-	(9 602)	25.9%	(118)	91.1%	(89.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	53 828	39 783	39 997	74.3%	32 474	60.3%	2 016	5.1%	41 162	103.5%	115 649	290.7%	(68 616)	114.5%	(160.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	38 041	-	12 821	-	5 620	-	56 482	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	0	-	12 821	-	5 620	-	18 441	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	38 041	-	-	-	-	-	38 041	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(67 261)	(60 899)	(1 372)	2.0%	(13 099)	19.5%	-	-	-	-	(14 472)	23.8%	(42 378)	75.9%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(67 261)	(60 899)	(1 372)	2.0%	(13 099)	19.5%	-	-	-	-	(14 472)	23.8%	(42 378)	75.9%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(67 261)	(60 899)	(1 372)	2.0%	24 942	(37.1%)	12 821	(21.1%)	5 620	(9.2%)	42 010	(69.0%)	(42 378)	75.9%	(113.3%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
Receipts	-	-	(6 000)	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(6 000)	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	(6 000)	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(13 433)	(21 116)	32 624	(242.9%)	63 416	(472.1%)	14 837	(70.3%)	46 782	(221.5%)	157 659	(746.6%)	(110 994)	2 434.7%	(142.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	99 229	82 396	134 944	136.0%	167 568	168.9%	230 984	280.3%	245 820	298.3%	134 944	163.8%	252 883	100.8%	(2.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	85 795	61 280	167 568	195.3%	230 984	269.2%	245 820	401.1%	292 602	477.5%	292 602	477.5%	141 889	119.0%	106.2%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 730	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 730	21.6%
Auditor-General	4	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.1%
Other	6 268	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 268	78.3%
<b>Total</b>	8 002	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 002	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr G.M. Simeke	039 834 7700
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	263 329	267 991	101 942	38.7%	100 482	38.2%	58 205	21.7%	8 256	3.1%	268 885	100.3%	5 375	101.2%	53.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 858	5 405	716	10.4%	3 594	52.4%	1 341	24.8%	844	15.6%	6 495	120.2%	722	87.6%	16.9%	
Service charges	2 041	1 998	222	10.9%	218	10.7%	491	24.6%	231	11.6%	1 163	58.2%	526	90.6%	(56.1%)	
Other revenue	3 470	4 674	2 314	66.7%	1 193	34.4%	1 084	23.2%	1 180	25.2%	5 771	123.5%	1 694	115.4%	(30.3%)	
Government - operating	174 931	174 938	74 529	42.6%	57 959	33.1%	42 955	24.6%	-	-	175 423	100.3%	-	-	100.0%	
Government - capital	45 386	45 886	20 617	31.5%	33 617	51.4%	8 536	13.0%	2 617	4.0%	45 396	99.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	10 643	15 090	3 544	33.3%	3 920	36.8%	3 798	25.2%	3 385	22.4%	14 647	97.1%	2 433	94.8%	39.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(217 504)	(219 319)	(43 673)	20.1%	(48 853)	22.5%	(44 222)	20.2%	(47 577)	21.7%	(184 325)	84.0%	(46 470)	87.1%	2.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(216 004)	(212 209)	(43 487)	20.1%	(48 405)	22.4%	(43 928)	20.7%	(47 480)	22.4%	(183 299)	86.4%	(46 149)	87.3%	2.9%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	98.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 500)	(7 110)	(187)	12.4%	(448)	29.9%	(294)	4.1%	(98)	1.4%	(1 026)	14.4%	(311)	71.7%	(68.6%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	45 825	48 672	58 269	127.2%	51 629	112.7%	13 983	28.7%	(39 321)	(80.8%)	84 560	173.7%	(41 096)	148.6%	(4.3%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(106 250)	(95 539)	(16 274)	15.3%	(28 349)	26.7%	(15 128)	15.8%	(8 879)	9.3%	(68 630)	71.8%	(20 851)	80.8%	(57.4%)	
Capital assets	(106 250)	(95 539)	(16 274)	15.3%	(28 349)	26.7%	(15 128)	15.8%	(8 879)	9.3%	(68 630)	71.8%	(20 851)	80.8%	(57.4%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(106 250)	(95 539)	(16 274)	15.3%	(28 349)	26.7%	(15 128)	15.8%	(8 879)	9.3%	(68 630)	71.8%	(20 851)	80.8%	(57.4%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(60 425)	(46 867)	41 994	(69.5%)	23 280	(38.5%)	(1 145)	2.4%	(48 200)	102.8%	15 929	(34.0%)	(61 946)	(83.8%)	(22.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	159 325	206 384	206 384	129.5%	248 379	155.9%	271 659	131.6%	270 514	131.1%	206 384	100.0%	257 504	100.0%	5.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	98 900	159 517	248 379	251.1%	271 659	274.7%	270 514	169.6%	222 314	139.4%	222 314	139.4%	195 557	129.0%	13.7%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	313	7.0%	151	3.3%	116	2.6%	3 919	87.1%	4 500	51.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	210	7.0%	145	4.8%	125	4.1%	2 537	84.1%	3 018	34.5%	498	16.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	68	49.7%	6	4.6%	5	3.8%	57	41.9%	136	1.6%	(78)	(57.0%)	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	34	3.6%	33	3.5%	32	3.3%	845	89.6%	943	10.8%	100	10.6%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(24)	(16.7%)	(2)	(1.3%)	11	7.2%	172	110.8%	155	1.8%	(6 417)	(4 133.0%)	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>7 531</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>8 753</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(5 897)</b>	<b>(67.4%)</b>	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	9	4%	0	-	(0)	-	2 211	99.6%	2 220	25.4%	(2 046)	(92.2%)	-	-
Commercial	315	45.8%	74	10.7%	44	6.4%	255	37.1%	687	7.9%	(1 785)	(259.6%)	-	-
Households	276	4.7%	259	4.4%	246	4.2%	5 065	86.6%	5 845	66.8%	(2 067)	(35.4%)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>7 531</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>8 753</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(5 897)</b>	<b>(67.4%)</b>	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 559	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 559	9.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	879	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	879	5.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 700	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	84.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 138</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 138</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Z. Sikhosana	039 259 5300
Financial Manager	Mrs T. Ngomvu	039 259 5012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	202 260	192 310	68 138	33.7%	73 013	36.1%	49 567	25.8%	17 112	8.9%	207 830	108.1%	14 354	105.8%	19.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 523	23 176	3 115	11.3%	6 182	22.5%	10 311	44.5%	5 867	25.3%	25 475	109.9%	4 169	64.3%	40.7%		
Service charges	2 836	1 953	424	14.9%	487	17.2%	685	35.1%	703	36.0%	2 298	117.7%	484	65.0%	45.3%		
Other revenue	3 427	5 518	1 177	34.3%	1 628	47.5%	1 617	29.3%	1 089	19.7%	5 511	99.9%	7 802	420.7%	(86.0%)		
Government - operating	120 150	126 879	54 052	45.0%	37 182	30.9%	28 248	22.3%	7 377	5.8%	126 879	100.0%	-	96.1%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	40 206	26 666	7 540	18.8%	26 000	64.7%	6 440	25.0%	-	-	40 206	150.8%	-	130.1%	-		
Interest	8 118	8 118	1 831	22.6%	1 533	18.9%	2 026	25.0%	2 077	25.6%	7 468	92.0%	1 899	101.9%	9.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(135 360)	(145 803)	(26 028)	19.2%	(31 542)	23.3%	(27 678)	19.0%	(26 374)	18.1%	(111 623)	76.6%	(32 309)	71.8%	(18.4%)		
Suppliers and employees	(133 079)	(143 590)	(25 433)	19.1%	(31 123)	23.4%	(27 187)	18.9%	(26 340)	18.3%	(110 084)	76.7%	(30 401)	71.3%	(13.4%)		
Finance charges	(502)	(402)	(297)	59.1%	188	(37.4%)	(39)	9.8%	(35)	8.6%	(163)	45.4%	(256)	151.0%	(86.1%)		
Transfers and grants	(1 778)	(1 811)	(298)	16.8%	(607)	34.1%	(452)	25.0%	-	-	(1 357)	75.0%	(1 657)	110.5%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	66 900	46 507	42 110	62.9%	41 470	62.0%	21 889	47.1%	(9 262)	(19.9%)	96 207	206.9%	(17 954)	330.6%	(48.4%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	5 800	3 772	-	-	378	6.5%	242	6.9%	-	-	640	17.0%	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 800	3 772	-	-	378	6.5%	242	6.9%	-	-	640	17.0%	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(64 582)	(72 287)	(5 717)	8.9%	(9 984)	15.5%	(11 317)	15.7%	(36 860)	51.0%	(63 878)	88.4%	(44 806)	104.9%	(17.7%)		
Capital assets	(64 582)	(72 287)	(5 717)	8.9%	(9 984)	15.5%	(11 317)	15.7%	(36 860)	51.0%	(63 878)	88.4%	(44 806)	104.9%	(17.7%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(58 782)	(68 515)	(5 717)	9.7%	(9 606)	16.3%	(11 055)	16.1%	(36 860)	53.8%	(63 238)	92.3%	(44 806)	104.9%	(17.7%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	8 118	(22 008)	36 395	448.3%	31 865	392.5%	10 834	(49.2%)	(46 122)	209.6%	32 972	(149.8%)	(62 760)	6.9%	(26.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 192	88 957	88 836	276.0%	125 231	389.0%	157 096	176.6%	167 930	188.8%	88 836	99.9%	150 551	100.0%	11.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	40 310	66 949	125 231	310.7%	157 096	389.7%	167 930	250.8%	121 808	181.9%	121 808	181.9%	87 791	272.7%	38.7%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 227	3.9%	1 721	3.9%	1 530	3.5%	39 285	88.8%	44 264	86.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	275	4.7%	214	3.6%	165	2.8%	5 212	88.9%	5 866	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	33	5.7%	17	2.9%	17	2.9%	514	88.6%	581	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29	5.2%	29	5.2%	29	5.2%	473	84.5%	540	1.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	2 064	4.0%	1 981	3.9%	1 741	3.4%	45 484	88.7%	51 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	264	2.0%	397	3.0%	383	2.9%	12 181	92.1%	13 225	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	318	4.4%	293	4.2%	336	4.8%	6 042	86.5%	6 988	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	682	3.9%	669	3.8%	538	3.1%	15 601	89.2%	17 490	34.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	800	5.9%	622	4.6%	484	3.6%	11 660	85.9%	13 567	26.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	2 064	4.0%	1 981	3.9%	1 741	3.4%	45 484	88.7%	51 270	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N.C. Vezi	039 833 1038
Financial Manager	Mr M. Mzimela	039 833 1038

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	712 218	737 299	304 688	42.8%	151 307	21.2%	67 870	9.2%	14 993	2.0%	538 858	73.1%	17 154	102.4%	(12.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	31 945	50 033	13 781	43.1%	12 418	38.9%	13 490	27.0%	11 360	22.7%	51 048	102.0%	10 226	112.5%	11.1%	
Other revenue	2 522	3 816	722	28.6%	1 439	57.0%	1 486	38.9%	1 260	33.0%	4 907	128.6%	994	102.7%	26.8%	
Government - operating	328 023	361 595	125 719	41.3%	57 892	17.6%	1 423	4%	-	-	195 034	53.9%	3 300	86.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	341 982	312 210	154 467	45.2%	70 000	20.5%	50 000	16.0%	-	-	274 467	87.9%	-	114.3%	-	
Interest	6 946	9 645	-	-	9 559	137.6%	1 471	15.2%	2 373	24.6%	13 402	139.0%	2 634	147.8%	(9.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(336 921)	(456 493)	(144 872)	43.0%	(122 322)	36.3%	65 356	(14.3%)	(96 479)	21.1%	(298 317)	65.3%	(86 654)	116.4%	11.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(332 916)	(438 539)	(144 872)	43.5%	(122 317)	36.7%	65 387	(14.9%)	(95 238)	21.7%	(297 041)	67.7%	(86 382)	116.6%	10.3%	
Finance charges	(3 945)	(9 954)	-	-	(5)	1%	(31)	8%	(1 242)	31.4%	(1 277)	32.3%	(272)	70.0%	356.7%	
Transfers and grants	-	(14 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	375 296	280 806	159 816	42.6%	28 985	7.7%	133 226	47.4%	(81 486)	(29.0%)	240 541	85.7%	(69 500)	87.4%	17.2%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(349 789)	(364 374)	(46 027)	13.2%	(101 623)	29.1%	(21 944)	6.0%	(105 838)	29.0%	(275 433)	75.6%	(79 752)	62.8%	32.7%	
Capital assets	(349 789)	(364 374)	(46 027)	13.2%	(101 623)	29.1%	(21 944)	6.0%	(105 838)	29.0%	(275 433)	75.6%	(79 752)	62.8%	32.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(349 789)	(364 374)	(46 027)	13.2%	(101 623)	29.1%	(21 944)	6.0%	(105 838)	29.0%	(275 433)	75.6%	(79 752)	62.8%	32.7%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(3 697)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 697)	111.0%	(3 697)	111.0%	-	48.5%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 697)	(3 330)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 697)	111.0%	(3 697)	111.0%	-	48.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(3 496)	(3 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 697)	118.1%	(3 697)	118.1%	-	51.6%	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	22 011	(86 697)	113 789	517.0%	(72 638)	(330.0%)	111 281	(128.4%)	(191 021)	220.3%	(38 588)	44.5%	(149 252)	(430.4%)	28.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 023	100 003	96 962	225.4%	210 751	489.9%	138 113	138.1%	249 394	249.4%	96 962	97.0%	246 177	100.0%	1.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 034	13 306	210 751	324.1%	138 113	212.4%	249 394	1874.4%	58 374	438.7%	58 374	438.7%	96 926	1310.9%	(39.8%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 333	4.7%	4 285	3.8%	3 917	3.4%	100 499	88.1%	114 033	64.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 083	4.7%	1 474	3.8%	1 530	3.4%	39 261	88.1%	44 548	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	891	4.7%	716	3.8%	655	3.4%	16 799	88.1%	19 062	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	8 308	4.7%	6 675	3.8%	6 101	3.4%	156 559	88.1%	177 643	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 433	30.1%	1 271	14.5%	951	10.9%	3 905	44.6%	8 760	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	831	7.7%	586	5.4%	657	6.1%	8 778	80.9%	10 852	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 844	3.1%	4 818	3.0%	4 493	2.8%	143 876	91.0%	158 031	89.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	8 308	4.7%	6 675	3.8%	6 101	3.4%	156 559	88.1%	177 643	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	4 800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	0	-	4 800	33.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 266	66.5%	2 839	30.1%	-	-	316	3.4%	9 421	66.2%
Auditor-General	2	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	11 068	77.8%	2 839	20.0%	-	-	316	2.2%	14 223	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs N. Dlamini	039 834 8707
Financial Manager	M M Mkatu	039 834 8702

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.